

# Population Census; Building and Housing Census 1981 - IPUMS Subset

**Austrian Central Statistical Office, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

AUT\_1981\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

Population Census; Building and Housing Census 1981 - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Austria 1981 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Austria	AUT

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A dwelling (housing unit) is defined as a room or suite of rooms and its accessories (at least a kitchen or a kitchenette).
- Households: A household is comprised of persons who live and work together (compare to the explanations for the household list). There can therefore be also multiple households within the same dwelling. Whether a family constitutes an individual household while residing in the same dwelling as living parents or parents-in-law, you must allow those persons to decide. As a reference to the "joint economies", for example can be the joint receipt of meals, a joint economy income, and the use of the same living spaces are considered. A household can consist also of a single person.
- Group quarters: Group quarters are defined as institutions such as hospitals, convalescence establishments, nursing homes, old people's homes, welfare institutions, military installations, religious institutions, dormitories of educational institutions, correctional and penal institutions etc.; two different types of institutional households: those of inmates and those of staff

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Austria 1981

### TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Eurostat NUTS3 region (Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics)

### UNIVERSE

Population with a main residence in the territory

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Austrian Central Statistical Office	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Austrian Central Statistical Office

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 836833.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th private household after a random start; 100% data of institutional households; drawn by Statistics Austria

### WEIGHTING

Self-weighting. Expansion factor=10

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1981-05-12	1981-05-12

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1981-05-12	1981-05-12

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: May 12, 1981

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

For every enumeration unit the same form was used all over the country

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name
Austrian Central Statistical Office

### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the

relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Austria, Austrian Central Statistical Office. Population Census; Building and Housing Census 1981

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Austrian Central Statistical Office

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1981, Austrian Central Statistical Office and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_AUT\_1981\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

#### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

- Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.
- Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.
- Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.
- New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

## NEW SAMPLES.

- Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
- Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
- Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

## Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

## New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

## SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

## NEW VARIABLES.

- IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.
- IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that

many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>AUT1981_PHC-H-H.dat</b> Household records	283	
<b>AUT1981_PHC-P-H.dat</b> Person records	836833	



**Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**

Household records

Cases: 283

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
HHDONATE	HHDONATE	Donated household	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
ENUTS1	ENUTS1	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe	
ENUTS2	ENUTS2	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe	
ENUTS3	ENUTS3	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_AT	GEO1_AT	Austria, State 1971 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_AT1981	GEO1_AT1981	Austria, State 1981 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_AT	GEO2_AT	Austria, Enuts 3 1971 - 2011 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_AT1981	GEO2_AT1981	Austria, Enuts 3 1981 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
FUELHEAT	FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
AT1981A_DWNUM	AT1981A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
AT1981A_PERN	AT1981A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
AT1981A_FBIG	AT1981A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
AT1981A_DONATED	AT1981A_DONATED	Donated dwelling	
AT1981A_D_NUM	AT1981A_D_NUM	Donation strata: strata number	
AT1981A_HHTY1	AT1981A_HHTY1	Type and size of household	
AT1981A_HHTY2	AT1981A_HHTY2	Type of household 2	
AT1981A_HHTY3	AT1981A_HHTY3	Type of household 3	
AT1981A_HHTY4	AT1981A_HHTY4	Type of household and number of family nuclei	
AT1981A_HHTY5	AT1981A_HHTY5	Type of household 5	
AT1981A_PERNSUP	AT1981A_PERNSUP	Number of persons supported	

ID	Name	Label	Question
AT1981A_TENURE1	AT1981A_TENURE1	Tenure of dwellings	<p>(12) Legal justification for use of the dwelling:  <input type="checkbox"/> Building proprietor's own use  <input type="checkbox"/> Freehold dwelling (owner used)  <input type="checkbox"/> Co-operative dwelling  Apartment:  <input type="checkbox"/> With main rent according to Rent Act  <input type="checkbox"/> By other legal requirements  <input type="checkbox"/> By free agreement  <input type="checkbox"/> Company / army/ etc. housing  <input type="checkbox"/> Other legal justification</p> <p>(12) Personal use of the house owners:  a) Dwelling in one- and two-family houses, as well as farmhouses, in which the house owner or his/her household personnel reside.  b) Dwelling of the house owner within an apartment house-- also in the case when it is treated statement-wise as a rent dwelling.</p> <p>Owner's dwelling:  Dwelling ownership means joint ownership of the property, connected with the exclusive usufruct of a residence. "Owner's dwelling" should only be marked when a contract exists (i.e. with a dwelling cooperative or residential building union) according to the Dwelling ownership law of 1975 (earlier: Dwelling ownership law 1948)--regardless if it is already noted in the land register or not; also the qualification for such a dwelling ownership contract are made under it.</p> <p>Please do not confuse Owner's dwelling with house ownership.</p> <p>Union dwelling:  With union dwellings, the residence owner is a member of that union, which owns the building and charges a utilization fee from the union.</p> <p>Apartment:  Apartments are leased:  a) With primary rent interest on the main rent [Hauptmietzins] according to the Renter's law. All apartments built before 1917 are subject to the Renter's law. Characteristic for the establishment of the rent interest is that the yearly primary rent interest totals one Schilling for every crone of the year rent rate for 1914. The rent rate can however be temporarily raised due to necessary repairs on the house ( 7 Renter's Law).  b) According to other legal regulations. Especially those apartments that were built in the years 1917-1954 are counted [in this category]; through the interest stop law [Zinsstopgesetz] 1954 the rent rates of these dwellings were frozen as well. Likewise come those dwellings under it [this category], which are subject to the communal dwellings use law [Wohnungsgemeinützigkeitsgesetz] or the Residential building-reconstruction law.  c) According independent agreement. Independent agreement of the rent rate occurs most often in two cases:  The dwelling was built after 1954 without public funding by a non-public welfare builder;  The dwelling was built up until 1954, but from the year 1968 was newly rented with a raised rate  For dwellings that were created through the division of large dwellings, an independent agreement was also possible before 1968.  Work or civil servant housing [Naturalwohnung]  A company apartment is an additional benefit of payment [Nebenleistung zur Entlohnung], whereas with the use is part of payment (often in agriculture) [Naturalwohnung].</p> <p>Other legal argument:  Included here [are] for example dwelling related expenditures [Ausgedingewohnungen]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AT1981A_PERNDO	AT1981A_PERNDO	Number of dwellers	
AT1981A_ROOMDW1	AT1981A_ROOMDW1	Number of rooms in dwelling	<p>(3) Number of rooms (without kitchen, kitchen-cum-living room, and adjoining rooms)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1  <input type="checkbox"/> 2  <input type="checkbox"/> 3  <input type="checkbox"/> 4  <input type="checkbox"/> 5  <input type="checkbox"/> 6  <input type="checkbox"/> 7  <input type="checkbox"/> 8  <input type="checkbox"/> 9  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 or more</p> <p>(3) Living areas are: Living rooms, bedrooms, children's and guest rooms (for relatives, friends), as long as they have a minimum of 4 m2.</p> <p>Living areas are not: Kitchens, kitchen-cum-living-room, and adjoining rooms (anteroom, entrance hall, bathroom, storeroom, dining room, closet room, veranda, etc.).</p> <p>Rooms (to let) (for commercial or rather private rooms for rent) are likewise not included as living areas because they are not meant for personal use.</p>
AT1981A_WATSUP	AT1981A_WATSUP	Water connection within the dwelling	<p>(4) Layout of dwelling: Multiple responses possible</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Kitchen-cum-living room  <input type="checkbox"/> Kitchen  <input type="checkbox"/> Kitchenette</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Bathroom  <input type="checkbox"/> Adjoining bath</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Anteroom  <input type="checkbox"/> Room created by partition  <input type="checkbox"/> Cellar, Cellar section  <input type="checkbox"/> Balcony, Loggia, Terrace</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Connection to a working gas line  <input type="checkbox"/> Waterline within the residence  <input type="checkbox"/> Flushing toilet within the residence</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Access to private garden  <input type="checkbox"/> Parking garage (controlled parking lot)  <input type="checkbox"/> Parking-storage area (reserved)</p> <p>(4) A kitchen-cum-living-room is only considered a kitchen when it also has fittings for sitting area (i.e. three-piece suite). A kitchen is a separate room (a kitchenette is only a part of a [larger] room), which is chiefly used for the preparation of food--however not as a living area.</p> <p>House garden use is only noted in the case that the possibility exists to use a garden belonging directly to the house.</p> <p>A parking area is then noted when a personal parking area is reserved for this residence within the house property, or rather when--with the case of one and two-family homes--a parking space is available on the lot. "Parking spaces" located on public transportation areas should not be included.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AT1981A_FACIL	AT1981A_FACIL	Equipment standard of dwelling	<p>(4) Layout of dwelling: Multiple responses possible</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Kitchen-cum-living room  <input type="checkbox"/> Kitchen  <input type="checkbox"/> Kitchenette</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Bathroom  <input type="checkbox"/> Adjoining bath</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Anteroom  <input type="checkbox"/> Room created by partition  <input type="checkbox"/> Cellar, Cellar section  <input type="checkbox"/> Balcony, Loggia, Terrace</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Connection to a working gas line  <input type="checkbox"/> Waterline within the residence  <input type="checkbox"/> Flushing toilet within the residence</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Access to private garden  <input type="checkbox"/> Parking garage (controlled parking lot)  <input type="checkbox"/> Parking-storage area (reserved)</p> <p>(4) A kitchen-cum-living-room is only considered a kitchen when it also has fittings for sitting area (i.e. three-piece suite). A kitchen is a separate room (a kitchenette is only a part of a [larger] room), which is chiefly used for the preparation of food--however not as a living area.</p> <p>House garden use is only noted in the case that the possibility exists to use a garden belonging directly to the house.</p> <p>A parking area is then noted when a personal parking area is reserved for this residence within the house property, or rather when--with the case of one and two-family homes--a parking space is available on the lot. "Parking spaces" located on public transportation areas should not be included.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AT1981A_HEAT	AT1981A_HEAT	Heating, predominant system	<p>(7) Predominant type of heating:  <input type="checkbox"/> Individual stove [Einzelofen]  <input type="checkbox"/> Central heating serving dwelling (floor)  <input type="checkbox"/> Building central heating  <input type="checkbox"/> Distance (block) heating  <input type="checkbox"/> Other heating</p> <p>(9) Predominantly used heating source:  Only for oven heating (single oven), dwelling central heating (level heating), and house central heating in building with one or more dwellings.  Only one response please.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Coal, coke, briquette <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> City or natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> Liquid gas <input type="checkbox"/> Other heating sources <input type="checkbox"/> (Fuel) oil <p>Is an oil tank available for the residence?</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <p>How many liters does the oil tank hold?</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Up to 100 <input type="checkbox"/> 101-200 <input type="checkbox"/> 201-300 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 300 <p>(10) Other possible heating sources:  Only for oven heating (single oven), dwelling central heating (level heating) and house central heating in buildings with one or more dwellings.</p> <p>Does the type of heating marked in question 7 also operate with other heating sources?</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <p>If answer is yes  (Only one response please.)</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Coal, coke [Koks], briquette <input type="checkbox"/> (Fuel) oil <input type="checkbox"/> Town or natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> Liquid gas <input type="checkbox"/> Other heating sources <p>(7) The predominant type of heating is that which heats the majority of the rooms. "Long-distance heating" should not only be the response concerning supply from a "long-distance heating plant", but also in the case when a "block heating system" supplies multiple buildings of an apartment complex with heat. "Other heating" is chosen for a solar heating system, for example.</p> <p>(9) This question is only to be answered by those with oven heating (single ovens), dwelling central heating (level heating) and house central heating in buildings with one or more dwelling. With regards to house central heating in a larger building and long-distance heating, it is to be supposed as a rule, namely that the dwelling occupant/ owner does not know the type of heating fuel.</p> <p>(10) Here every heating fuel should be noted that--as long as it is technically possible--the chosen heating from Question 7 appears on the first line in consideration, if in the case the chosen ordinarily used heating fuel in Question 9 is not available (i.e. transposition to a coke [Koks] heating due to oil deficiency).</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AT1981A_FUELHT	AT1981A_FUELHT	Fuel for heating the dwelling (1991)	<p>(7) Predominant type of heating:  <input type="checkbox"/> Individual stove [Einzelofen]  <input type="checkbox"/> Central heating serving dwelling (floor)  <input type="checkbox"/> Building central heating  <input type="checkbox"/> Distance (block) heating  <input type="checkbox"/> Other heating</p> <p>(9) Predominantly used heating source:  Only for oven heating (single oven), dwelling central heating (level heating), and house central heating in building with one or more dwellings.  Only one response please.</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Coal, coke, briquette <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> City or natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> Liquid gas <input type="checkbox"/> Other heating sources <input type="checkbox"/> (Fuel) oil <p>Is an oil tank available for the residence?</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <p>How many liters does the oil tank hold?</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Up to 100 <input type="checkbox"/> 101-200 <input type="checkbox"/> 201-300 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 300 <p>(10) Other possible heating sources:  Only for oven heating (single oven), dwelling central heating (level heating) and house central heating in buildings with one or more dwellings.</p> <p>Does the type of heating marked in question 7 also operate with other heating sources?</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <p>If answer is yes  (Only one response please.)</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Coal, coke [Koks], briquette <input type="checkbox"/> (Fuel) oil <input type="checkbox"/> Town or natural gas <input type="checkbox"/> Liquid gas <input type="checkbox"/> Other heating sources <p>(7) The predominant type of heating is that which heats the majority of the rooms. "Long-distance heating" should not only be the response concerning supply from a "long-distance heating plant", but also in the case when a "block heating system" supplies multiple buildings of an apartment complex with heat. "Other heating" is chosen for a solar heating system, for example.</p> <p>(9) This question is only to be answered by those with oven heating (single ovens), dwelling central heating (level heating) and house central heating in buildings with one or more dwelling. With regards to house central heating in a larger building and long-distance heating, it is to be supposed as a rule, namely that the dwelling occupant/ owner does not know the type of heating fuel.</p> <p>(10) Here every heating fuel should be noted that--as long as it is technically possible--the chosen heating from Question 7 appears on the first line in consideration, if in the case the chosen ordinarily used heating fuel in Question 9 is not available (i.e. transposition to a coke [Koks] heating due to oil deficiency).</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AT1981A_OWNER1	AT1981A_OWNER1	Owner of building	(2) For buildings that contain owner-occupied flats, "multiple joint-owners" should be checked. (2) Owner(s) of the building: <input type="checkbox"/> Private owner is sole owner <input type="checkbox"/> Multiple co-owners <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Government <input type="checkbox"/> State Government <input type="checkbox"/> Community/ Municipality Government <input type="checkbox"/> Non-profit housing cooperative <input type="checkbox"/> Other legal person
AT1981A_CONYR1	AT1981A_CONYR1	Construction period of building	(9) Concerning all reconstructed or completely renovated buildings, the time of reconstruction or renovation should be included. Concerning additions or completion in stages of buildings, the time period should be included during which the greatest section of the building became useable. (9) When was the building completed? <input type="checkbox"/> Before 1880 <input type="checkbox"/> 1880-1918 <input type="checkbox"/> 1919-1944 <input type="checkbox"/> 1945-1950 <input type="checkbox"/> 1951-1960 <input type="checkbox"/> 1961-1970 <input type="checkbox"/> 1971 <input type="checkbox"/> 1972 <input type="checkbox"/> 1973 <input type="checkbox"/> 1974 <input type="checkbox"/> 1975 <input type="checkbox"/> 1976 <input type="checkbox"/> 1977 <input type="checkbox"/> 1978 <input type="checkbox"/> 1979 <input type="checkbox"/> 1980 <input type="checkbox"/> 1981
AT1981A_DWN1	AT1981A_DWN1	Number of dwellings in the building	(1) For the number of dwellings in a building, the original dedication is not counted but the use at the time of the inquiry. If, for example, a dwelling was converted into an office, the space would not be counted as a dwelling but counted as a work space. (1) Number of dwellings in the building Stiegenhaus: [Refers to the section of a larger apartment complex, divided by staircase] <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> One <input type="checkbox"/> Two <input type="checkbox"/> Three When more than three, please give the number: ____
AT1981A_STRATA	AT1981A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 63

**Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**

Person records

Cases: 836833

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
ERELATE	ERELATE	Relationship to head, Europe	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
EMARST	EMARST	Marital status, Europe	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
DURMARR	DURMARR	Duration of current marriage or union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCAT	EDUCAT	Educational attainment, Austria	
EEDATTAIN	EEDATTAIN	Educational attainment, Europe	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
EEMPSTAT	EEMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status), Europe	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ECLASSWK	ECLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker), Europe	
TRNWRK	TRNWRK	Means of transportation to work or school	
AT1981A_PERNUM	AT1981A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
AT1981A_FAMNUM	AT1981A_FAMNUM	Family number	
AT1981A_BIRYR	AT1981A_BIRYR	Year of birth	(2) Birth Date: Day __ Month __ Year ____
AT1981A_AGE	AT1981A_AGE	Age	(2) Birth Date: Day __ Month __ Year ____
AT1981A_SEX	AT1981A_SEX	Sex	(1) Gender: [] Male [] Female

ID	Name	Label	Question
AT1981A_MARST	AT1981A_MARST	Marital status	(3) Marital Status: <input type="checkbox"/> Single <input type="checkbox"/> Married  Date of marriage (current marriage) Day __ Month __ Year ____  <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed
AT1981A_COHAB	AT1981A_COHAB	Cohabitation status	
AT1981A_CITIZ	AT1981A_CITIZ	Citizenship	
AT1981A_RELIG	AT1981A_RELIG	Religion	(6) Religious affiliation: <input type="checkbox"/> Roman Catholic <input type="checkbox"/> Protestant Augsburg Confession <input type="checkbox"/> Protestant Westminster Confession <input type="checkbox"/> Old Catholic <input type="checkbox"/> Muslim <input type="checkbox"/> Jewish <input type="checkbox"/> Other religious affiliation <input type="checkbox"/> No religious affiliation

ID	Name	Label	Question
AT1981A_EDATTAN2	AT1981A_EDATTAN2	Level of highest education completed	<p>(9) Education: (Provide information for complete educational background)</p> <p>(a) Compulsory school (for example community college, secondary school (public school), special school, lower levels of advanced schooling, or polytechnic training)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished/ uncompleted</p> <p>(b) Apprenticeship with final examination for general, sales clerk (customer service), chamber of commerce, or skilled laborer certificate, with vocational school (continuing education or trade school)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished  What profession?  _____</p> <p>(c) Technical College (= without Matura)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished/ uncompleted  Which technical college? (For example trade school, school for hotel management, electrical engineering school, etc. _____</p> <p>(d) High School Abitur</p> <p>[Abitur is the school-leaving exam, reserved for the secondary schools that prepare students for post-secondary education at a university]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished/ uncompleted  Type of school (Course specialization). For example: Gymnasium, Realschule, HTL for machine construction, business academy, etc.  _____</p> <p>[Gymnasium is like a high school, but only selected students attend the school, although public. It prepares students for college. A Realschule is for those students who were not accepted into the Gymnasium system and is considered an intermediary-level education (like junior high school).]</p> <p>(e) University, College, Academy</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished/ uncompleted  Which (Faculty/ Department)? _____  Area of Study (Major, Concentration) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AT1981A_EDFLD	AT1981A_EDFLD	Major field of highest education completed	<p>(9) Education: (Provide information for complete educational background)</p> <p>(a) Compulsory school (for example community college, secondary school (public school), special school, lower levels of advanced schooling, or polytechnic training)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished/ uncompleted</p> <p>(b) Apprenticeship with final examination for general, sales clerk (customer service), chamber of commerce, or skilled laborer certificate, with vocational school (continuing education or trade school)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished  What profession?  _____</p> <p>(c) Technical College (= without Matura)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished/ uncompleted  Which technical college? (For example trade school, school for hotel management, electrical engineering school, etc. _____</p> <p>(d) High School Abitur</p> <p>[Abitur is the school-leaving exam, reserved for the secondary schools that prepare students for post-secondary education at a university]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished/ uncompleted  Type of school (Course specialization). For example: Gymnasium, Realschule, HTL for machine construction, business academy, etc.  _____</p> <p>[Gymnasium is like a high school, but only selected students attend the school, although public. It prepares students for college. A Realschule is for those students who were not accepted into the Gymnasium system and is considered an intermediary-level education (like junior high school).]</p> <p>(e) University, College, Academy</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished/ uncompleted  Which (Faculty/ Department)? _____  Area of Study (Major, Concentration) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AT1981A_SCHOOL	AT1981A_SCHOOL	Enrolled in school	<p>(9) Education: (Provide information for complete educational background)</p> <p>(a) Compulsory school (for example community college, secondary school (public school), special school, lower levels of advanced schooling, or polytechnic training)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished/ uncompleted</p> <p>(b) Apprenticeship with final examination for general, sales clerk (customer service), chamber of commerce, or skilled laborer certificate, with vocational school (continuing education or trade school)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished  What profession?  _____</p> <p>(c) Technical College (= without Matura)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished/ uncompleted  Which technical college? (For example trade school, school for hotel management, electrical engineering school, etc. _____</p> <p>(d) High School Abitur</p> <p>[Abitur is the school-leaving exam, reserved for the secondary schools that prepare students for post-secondary education at a university]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished/ uncompleted  Type of school (Course specialization). For example: Gymnasium, Realschule, HTL for machine construction, business academy, etc.  _____</p> <p>[Gymnasium is like a high school, but only selected students attend the school, although public. It prepares students for college. A Realschule is for those students who were not accepted into the Gymnasium system and is considered an intermediary-level education (like junior high school).]</p> <p>(e) University, College, Academy</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished/ uncompleted  Which (Faculty/ Department)? _____  Area of Study (Major, Concentration) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AT1981A_SCHTY	AT1981A_SCHTY	Type of school currently enrolled in	<p>(9) Education: (Provide information for complete educational background)</p> <p>(a) Compulsory school (for example community college, secondary school (public school), special school, lower levels of advanced schooling, or polytechnic training)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished/ uncompleted</p> <p>(b) Apprenticeship with final examination for general, sales clerk (customer service), chamber of commerce, or skilled laborer certificate, with vocational school (continuing education or trade school)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished  What profession?  _____</p> <p>(c) Technical College (= without Matura)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished/ uncompleted  Which technical college? (For example trade school, school for hotel management, electrical engineering school, etc. _____</p> <p>(d) High School Abitur</p> <p>[Abitur is the school-leaving exam, reserved for the secondary schools that prepare students for post-secondary education at a university]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished/ uncompleted  Type of school (Course specialization). For example: Gymnasium, Realschule, HTL for machine construction, business academy, etc.  _____</p> <p>[Gymnasium is like a high school, but only selected students attend the school, although public. It prepares students for college. A Realschule is for those students who were not accepted into the Gymnasium system and is considered an intermediary-level education (like junior high school).]</p> <p>(e) University, College, Academy</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed (with diploma or certificate)  <input type="checkbox"/> Unfinished/ uncompleted  Which (Faculty/ Department)? _____  Area of Study (Major, Concentration) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AT1981A_EMPSTL	AT1981A_EMPSTL	Activity status (livelihood concept)	<p>(10) Livelihood:  [Question 10(a) was asked only of those persons employed. Question 10(b) was asked only of those persons not working.]  (a) Employed: Please answer questions 11-17.</p> <p>Wives and other dependents who work 13 or more hours per week in a family-run business are considered "employed".</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Full time (35 or more hours a week)  <input type="checkbox"/> Part-time (13 to 34 hours per week)</p> <p>(b) Not working, specifically:</p> <p>When they were previously employed: Ask questions 11-14 concerning the last career position they pursued.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed  <input type="checkbox"/> Active duty servant with the National Guard, civil servant</p> <p>When they were previously employed: Ask questions 11-12 concerning the last career position they pursued.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Medical or maternity leave  <input type="checkbox"/> Retired</p> <p>When they presently attend a school: Ask questions 13, 15, and 16 concerning the school in which they are enrolled.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Homemaker who is without a profession or pension  <input type="checkbox"/> Child, school-aged or college pupil without their own income  <input type="checkbox"/> Other livelihood (i.e. rent, scholarship / fellowship, support from relatives, etc.</p> <p>Which other livelihood: ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AT1981A_EMPL	AT1981A_EMPL	Whether employed or unemployed (livelihood concept)	<p>(10) Livelihood:  [Question 10(a) was asked only of those persons employed. Question 10(b) was asked only of those persons not working.]  (a) Employed: Please answer questions 11-17.</p> <p>Wives and other dependents who work 13 or more hours per week in a family-run business are considered "employed".</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Full time (35 or more hours a week)  <input type="checkbox"/> Part-time (13 to 34 hours per week)</p> <p>(b) Not working, specifically:</p> <p>When they were previously employed: Ask questions 11-14 concerning the last career position they pursued.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed  <input type="checkbox"/> Active duty servant with the National Guard, civil servant</p> <p>When they were previously employed: Ask questions 11-12 concerning the last career position they pursued.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Medical or maternity leave  <input type="checkbox"/> Retired</p> <p>When they presently attend a school: Ask questions 13, 15, and 16 concerning the school in which they are enrolled.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Homemaker who is without a profession or pension  <input type="checkbox"/> Child, school-aged or college pupil without their own income  <input type="checkbox"/> Other livelihood (i.e. rent, scholarship / fellowship, support from relatives, etc.</p> <p>Which other livelihood: ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AT1981A_ECACTL	AT1981A_ECACTL	Whether economically active or not (livelihood concept)	<p>(10) Livelihood: [Question 10(a) was asked only of those persons employed. Question 10(b) was asked only of those persons not working.] (a) Employed: Please answer questions 11-17.</p> <p>Wives and other dependents who work 13 or more hours per week in a family-run business are considered "employed".</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Full time (35 or more hours a week) <input type="checkbox"/> Part-time (13 to 34 hours per week)</p> <p>(b) Not working, specifically:</p> <p>When they were previously employed: Ask questions 11-14 concerning the last career position they pursued.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed <input type="checkbox"/> Active duty servant with the National Guard, civil servant</p> <p>When they were previously employed: Ask questions 11-12 concerning the last career position they pursued.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Medical or maternity leave <input type="checkbox"/> Retired</p> <p>When they presently attend a school: Ask questions 13, 15, and 16 concerning the school in which they are enrolled.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Homemaker who is without a profession or pension <input type="checkbox"/> Child, school-aged or college pupil without their own income <input type="checkbox"/> Other livelihood (i.e. rent, scholarship / fellowship, support from relatives, etc.</p> <p>Which other livelihood: ____</p>
AT1981A_CLWK2	AT1981A_CLWK2	Status in employment (of supporter)	<p>(12) Employed as: Self-employed: <input type="checkbox"/> With worker(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Without workers</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid family worker <input type="checkbox"/> Employee, civil servant <input type="checkbox"/> Skilled worker <input type="checkbox"/> Semi-skilled worker <input type="checkbox"/> Unskilled worker <input type="checkbox"/> Apprentice</p>
AT1981A_CLWK3	AT1981A_CLWK3	Status in employment 2 (of supporter)	<p>(12) Employed as: Self-employed: <input type="checkbox"/> With worker(s) <input type="checkbox"/> Without workers</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid family worker <input type="checkbox"/> Employee, civil servant <input type="checkbox"/> Skilled worker <input type="checkbox"/> Semi-skilled worker <input type="checkbox"/> Unskilled worker <input type="checkbox"/> Apprentice</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AT1981A_SOCEC2	AT1981A_SOCEC2	Socio-economic group (of supporter) in recent/last occupation	<p>(11) Exact Job Description:            (a) (For example "paint mixer"--not "support staff"; or for example "booking/reservations machine operator"--not "office employee; or for example "civil servant in higher country-archive-work"--not "civil servant") ____</p> <p>(b) Key word description of your occupational activity _____</p> <p>(12) Employed as:            Self-employed:  <input type="checkbox"/> With worker(s)  <input type="checkbox"/> Without workers</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid family worker  <input type="checkbox"/> Employee, civil servant  <input type="checkbox"/> Skilled worker  <input type="checkbox"/> Semi-skilled worker  <input type="checkbox"/> Unskilled worker  <input type="checkbox"/> Apprentice</p>
AT1981A_OCCSM	AT1981A_OCCSM	Occupation of supporter: sub-major groups	<p>(11) Exact Job Description:            (a) (For example "paint mixer"--not "support staff"; or for example "booking/reservations machine operator"--not "office employee; or for example "civil servant in higher country-archive-work"--not "civil servant") ____</p> <p>(b) Key word description of your occupational activity _____</p>
AT1981A_OCCM	AT1981A_OCCM	Occupation of supporter: major groups	<p>(11) Exact Job Description:            (a) (For example "paint mixer"--not "support staff"; or for example "booking/reservations machine operator"--not "office employee; or for example "civil servant in higher country-archive-work"--not "civil servant") ____</p> <p>(b) Key word description of your occupational activity _____</p>
AT1981A_INDSE	AT1981A_INDSE	Economic activity of supporter: sector	(14) Branch of industry, business of your company, specifically your place of work: ____ Please answer specifically, i.e. "weaving mill", "body wash factory", "wholesale trade of textiles"--not "textile company"; or for example "load service", "major workshop", "electrical work for the ÖBB"--not "National train"
AT1981A_INDBR	AT1981A_INDBR	Economic activity of supporter: branch	(14) Branch of industry, business of your company, specifically your place of work: ____ Please answer specifically, i.e. "weaving mill", "body wash factory", "wholesale trade of textiles"--not "textile company"; or for example "load service", "major workshop", "electrical work for the ÖBB"--not "National train"
AT1981A_INDDI	AT1981A_INDDI	Economic activity of supporter: division	(14) Branch of industry, business of your company, specifically your place of work: ____ Please answer specifically, i.e. "weaving mill", "body wash factory", "wholesale trade of textiles"--not "textile company"; or for example "load service", "major workshop", "electrical work for the ÖBB"--not "National train"

ID	Name	Label	Question
AT1981A_WKPLR	AT1981A_WKPLR	Region of place of work or school enrollment (NUTS3)	(16) Where is your work place or school? <input type="checkbox"/> In this house <input type="checkbox"/> Another address, specifically: Zip code ____ Municipality ____ Street (Place), when foreign: country ____ House number ____
AT1981A_WKPLC2	AT1981A_WKPLC2	Country of place of work or school enrollment	(16) Where is your work place or school? <input type="checkbox"/> In this house <input type="checkbox"/> Another address, specifically: Zip code ____ Municipality ____ Street (Place), when foreign: country ____ House number ____
AT1981A_COMMUT2	AT1981A_COMMUT2	Commuting: location of residence and workplace or school	(16) Where is your work place or school? <input type="checkbox"/> In this house <input type="checkbox"/> Another address, specifically: Zip code ____ Municipality ____ Street (Place), when foreign: country ____ House number ____
AT1981A_COMMUT3	AT1981A_COMMUT3	Commuting: location of residence and workplace or school (general)	(16) Where is your work place or school? <input type="checkbox"/> In this house <input type="checkbox"/> Another address, specifically: Zip code ____ Municipality ____ Street (Place), when foreign: country ____ House number ____
AT1981A_COMMUT4	AT1981A_COMMUT4	Commuting frequency	(15) Route to your work site (where daily work takes place) or your school: (a) Roundtrip to/ from dwelling listed on the above left-side of the form  <input type="checkbox"/> Daily <input type="checkbox"/> Not daily (i.e. weekly)  (b) Time spent on daily commute to workplace (school) in minutes:  <input type="checkbox"/> Up to 15 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 16-30 <input type="checkbox"/> 31-45 <input type="checkbox"/> 46-60 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 60  (c) Predominantly used means of transportation (of furthest distances) for the daily commute to workplace (school):  <input type="checkbox"/> None (on foot) <input type="checkbox"/> Motorcycle, car, moped <input type="checkbox"/> Train, suburban train <input type="checkbox"/> Tram, subway <input type="checkbox"/> Bus, trolleybus <input type="checkbox"/> Work bus or school bus <input type="checkbox"/> Other (bicycle, etc.)

ID	Name	Label	Question
AT1981A_COMMUT5	AT1981A_COMMUT5	Time for journey to work/school	<p>(15) Route to your work site (where daily work takes place) or your school:  (a) Roundtrip to/ from dwelling listed on the above left-side of the form</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Daily  <input type="checkbox"/> Not daily (i.e. weekly)</p> <p>(b) Time spent on daily commute to workplace (school) in minutes:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Up to 15 minutes  <input type="checkbox"/> 16-30  <input type="checkbox"/> 31-45  <input type="checkbox"/> 46-60  <input type="checkbox"/> More than 60</p> <p>(c) Predominantly used means of transportation (of furthest distances) for the daily commute to workplace (school):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None (on foot)  <input type="checkbox"/> Motorcycle, car, moped  <input type="checkbox"/> Train, suburban train  <input type="checkbox"/> Tram, subway  <input type="checkbox"/> Bus, trolleybus  <input type="checkbox"/> Work bus or school bus  <input type="checkbox"/> Other (bicycle, etc.)</p>
AT1981A_COMMUT6	AT1981A_COMMUT6	Means of transport for daily commute	<p>(15) Route to your work site (where daily work takes place) or your school:  (a) Roundtrip to/ from dwelling listed on the above left-side of the form</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Daily  <input type="checkbox"/> Not daily (i.e. weekly)</p> <p>(b) Time spent on daily commute to workplace (school) in minutes:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Up to 15 minutes  <input type="checkbox"/> 16-30  <input type="checkbox"/> 31-45  <input type="checkbox"/> 46-60  <input type="checkbox"/> More than 60</p> <p>(c) Predominantly used means of transportation (of furthest distances) for the daily commute to workplace (school):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None (on foot)  <input type="checkbox"/> Motorcycle, car, moped  <input type="checkbox"/> Train, suburban train  <input type="checkbox"/> Tram, subway  <input type="checkbox"/> Bus, trolleybus  <input type="checkbox"/> Work bus or school bus  <input type="checkbox"/> Other (bicycle, etc.)</p>
AT1981A_RELATE	AT1981A_RELATE	Relationship to head of household	<p>Relation to head of household (i.e. wife, husband, partner, daughter, stepfather, nephew, etc., or household employee, employee, etc.)</p> <p>[In Column 5, Row 2 it is marked with "Head of Household", but Rows 3-9 are left blank]</p>
AT1981A_FAMST1	AT1981A_FAMST1	Family status	
AT1981A_FAMST2	AT1981A_FAMST2	Whether child in a family or not	

ID	Name	Label	Question
AT1981A_FAMST4	AT1981A_FAMST4	Family status	
AT1981A_NCH1	AT1981A_NCH1	Number of children per family	
AT1981A_NCH6	AT1981A_NCH6	Number of children under 6 years old per family	
AT1981A_NCH15	AT1981A_NCH15	Number of children under 15 years old per family	
AT1981A_FAMTY1	AT1981A_FAMTY1	Type of family nucleus 1	
AT1981A_FAMTY2	AT1981A_FAMTY2	Type of family nucleus 2	
AT1981A_FAMTY3	AT1981A_FAMTY3	Type of family nucleus 3	
AT1981A_CHBORN2	AT1981A_CHBORN2	Number of live-born children	<p>(5) For women 16 years of age or older: How many children have you given birth to? [Question 5 was asked only of women age 16+.]</p> <p>(a) The total number of all live births also includes those children who live elsewhere or have since died:</p> <p>____ Total number  <input type="checkbox"/> no live births</p> <p>(b) Birth dates of the first four children born to you:</p> <p>1. Child</p> <p>Day __  Month __  Year ____</p> <p>2. Child</p> <p>Day __  Month __  Year ____</p> <p>3. Child</p> <p>Day __  Month __  Year ____</p> <p>4. Child</p> <p>Day __  Month __  Year ____</p>
AT1981A_MARYR2	AT1981A_MARYR2	Year of marriage	<p>(3) Marital Status:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Single  <input type="checkbox"/> Married</p> <p>Date of marriage (current marriage)</p> <p>Day __  Month __  Year ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Divorced  <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AT1981A_MARDUR	AT1981A_MARDUR	Duration of marriage in years	(3) Marital Status: <input type="checkbox"/> Single <input type="checkbox"/> Married  Date of marriage (current marriage) Day __ Month __ Year ____  <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed
AT1981A_MARAGE	AT1981A_MARAGE	Age at marriage	(3) Marital Status: <input type="checkbox"/> Single <input type="checkbox"/> Married  Date of marriage (current marriage) Day __ Month __ Year ____  <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed

total: 95



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HHDONATE: Donated household

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not donated
1	Donated

### description

#### DEFINITION

HHDONATE identifies households that were donated during the IPUMS data editing process.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HHWT: Household weight

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

## PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

## RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

## description

### DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling

number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:  
 Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

## STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample

28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample

67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**YEAR: Year****Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900

1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998

1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0101	AT1 / Ostösterreich
0102	AT2 / Südösterreich
0103	AT3 / Westösterreich
0601	DE1 / Baden-Württemberg
0602	DE2 / Bayern
0603	DE3 / Berlin
0604	DE4 / Brandenburg
0605	DE5 / Bremen
0606	DE6 / Hamburg
0607	DE7 / Hessen
0608	DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
0609	DE9 / Niedersachsen
0610	DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen
0611	DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz
0612	DEC / Saarland
0613	DED / Sachsen
0614	DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt
0615	DEF / Schleswig-Holstein
0616	DEG / Thüringen
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0909	ES / Unknown
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée

1109	FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
1503	ITC / Nord-Ovest
1506	ITF / Sud
1507	ITG / Isole
1508	ITH / Nord-Est
1509	ITI / Centro
2101	PL1 / Centralny
2102	PL2 / Południowy
2103	PL3 / Wschodni
2104	PL4 / Północno-zachodni
2105	PL5 / Południowo-zachodni
2106	PL6 / Północny
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenia
2600	SK0 / Slovensko
2701	UKC / North East (England)
2702	UKD / North West (England)
2703	UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England)
2704	UKF / East Midlands (England)
2705	UKG / West Midlands (England)
2706	UKH / East of England (England)
2707	UKI / LONDON (England)
2708	UKJ / South East (England)
2709	UKK / South West (England)
2710	UKL / WALES
2711	UKM / SCOTLAND
2712	UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND

3400	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9999	UNKNOWN

## description

### DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1\_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1\_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ENUTS2: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	AT11 / Burgenland
0112	AT12 / Niederösterreich
0113	AT13 / Wien
0121	AT21 / Kärnten
0122	AT22 / Steiermark
0131	AT31 / Oberösterreich
0132	AT32 / Salzburg
0133	AT33 / Tirol
0134	AT34 / Vorarlberg
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0970	ES70 / Canarias
0999	ES / Unknown
1110	FR10 / Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie

1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1191	FR91 / Guadeloupe
1192	FR92 / Martinique
1193	FR93 / Guyane
1194	FR94 / Réunion
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
1531	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta
1533	ITC3 / Liguria
1534	ITC4 /Lombardia

1561	ITF1 / Abruzzo
1562	ITF2 / Molise
1563	ITF3 / Campania
1564	ITF4 / Puglia
1565	ITF5 / Basilicata
1566	ITF6 / Calabria
1571	ITG1 / Sicilia
1572	ITG2 / Sardegna
1581	ITH1 / Bolzano-Bozen + ITH2 / Trento
1583	ITH3 / Veneto
1584	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
1585	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna
1591	ITI1 / Toscana
1592	ITI2 / Umbria
1593	ITI3 / Marche
1594	ITI4 / Lazio
2111	PL11 / Łódzkie
2112	PL12 / Mazowieckie
2121	PL21 / Małopolskie
2122	PL22 / Śląskie
2131	PL31 / Lubelskie
2132	PL32 / Podkarpackie
2133	PL33 / Świętokrzyskie
2134	PL34 / Podlaskie
2141	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
2142	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
2143	PL43 / Lubuskie
2151	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
2152	PL52 / Opolskie
2161	PL61 / Kujawsko-Pomorskie
2162	PL62 / Warmińsko-Mazurskie
2163	PL63 / Pomorskie
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira

2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
2599	SI / Unknown
2601	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj
2602	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
2603	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
2604	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaras, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop

3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Iğdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazığ, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sırnak, Siirt

## description

### DEFINITION

ENUTS2 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS2 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS2 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ENUTS3: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01111	AT111 / Mittelburgenland + AT113 / Südburgenland
01112	AT112 / Nordburgenland

01121	AT121 / Mostviertel-Eisenwurzen
01122	AT122 / Niederösterreich-Süd
01123	AT123 / Sankt Pölten
01124	AT124 / Waldviertel
01125	AT125 / Weinviertel
01126	AT126 / Wiener Umland/Nordteil
01127	AT127 / Wiener Umland/Südteil
01130	AT130 / Wien
01211	AT211 / Klagenfurt-Villach
01212	AT212 / Oberkärnten
01213	AT213 / Unterkärnten
01221	AT221 / Graz
01222	AT222 / Liezen
01223	AT223 / Östliche Obersteiermark
01224	AT224 / Oststeiermark
01225	AT225 / West- und Südsteiermark
01226	AT226 / Westliche Obersteiermark
01311	AT311 / Innviertel
01312	AT312 / Linz-Wels
01313	AT313 / Mühlviertel
01314	AT314 / Steyr-Kirchdorf
01315	AT315 / Traunviertel
01321	AT321 / Lungau + AT322 / Pinzgau-Pongau
01323	AT323 / Salzburg und Umgebung
01331	AT331 / Außerfern + AT334 / Tiroler Oberland
01332	AT332 / Innsbruck
01333	AT333 / Osttirol + AT335 / Tiroler Unterland
01341	AT341 / Bludenz-Bregenzener Wald
01342	AT342 / Rheintal-Bodenseegebiet
09111	ES111 / A Coruña
09112	ES112 / Lugo
09113	ES113 / Ourense
09114	ES114 / Pontevedra
09120	ES120 / Asturias
09130	ES130 / Cantabria
09211	ES211 / Álava
09212	ES212 / Guipúzcoa
09213	ES213 / Vizcaya
09220	ES220 / Navarra

09230	ES230 / La Rioja
09241	ES241 / Huesca
09242	ES242 / Teruel
09243	ES243 / Zaragoza
09300	ES300 / Madrid
09411	ES411 / Ávila
09412	ES412 / Burgos
09413	ES413 / León
09414	ES414 / Palencia
09415	ES415 / Salamanca
09416	ES416 / Segovia
09417	ES417 / Soria
09418	ES418 / Valladolid
09419	ES419 / Zamora
09421	ES421 / Albacete
09422	ES422 / Ciudad Real
09423	ES423 / Cuenca
09424	ES424 / Guadalajara
09425	ES425 / Toledo
09431	ES431 / Badajoz
09432	ES432 / Cáceres
09511	ES511 / Barcelona
09512	ES512 / Girona
09513	ES513 / Lleida
09514	ES514 / Tarragona
09521	ES521 / Alicante/Alacant
09522	ES522 / Castellón/Castelló
09523	ES523 / Valencia/València
09532	ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera
09611	ES611 / Almería
09612	ES612 / Cádiz
09613	ES613 / Córdoba
09614	ES614 / Granada
09615	ES615 / Huelva
09616	ES616 / Jaén
09617	ES617 / Málaga
09618	ES618 / Sevilla
09620	ES620 / Murcia
09630	ES630 / Ceuta

09640	ES640 / Melilla
09705	ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote
09709	ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro
09999	ES / Unknown
12111	EL111 / Evros
12112	EL112 / Xanthi
12113	EL113 / Rodopi
12114	EL114 / Drama
12115	EL115 / Kavala
12121	EL121 / Imathia
12122	EL122 / Thessaloniki
12123	EL123 / Kilkis
12124	EL124 / Pella
12125	EL125 / Pieria
12126	EL126 / Serres
12127	EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
12131	EL131 / Grevena
12132	EL132 / Kastoria
12133	EL133 / Kozani
12134	EL134 / Florina
12141	EL141 / Karditsa
12142	EL142 / Larisa
12143	EL143 / Magnisia
12144	EL144 / Trikala
12211	EL211 / Arta
12212	EL212 / Thesprotia
12213	EL213 / Ioannina
12214	EL214 / Preveza
12221	EL221 / Zakynthos
12222	EL222 / Kerkyra
12223	EL223 / Kefallinia
12224	EL224 / Lefkada
12231	EL231 / Aitoloakarnania
12232	EL232 / Achaia
12233	EL233 / Ilia
12241	EL241 / Voiotia
12242	EL242 / Evvoia
12243	EL243 / Evrytania
12244	EL244 / Fthiotida

12245	EL245 / Fokida
12251	EL251 / Argolida
12252	EL252 / Arkadia
12253	EL253 / Korinthia
12254	EL254 / Lakonia
12255	EL255 / Messinia
12300	EL300 / Attiki
12411	EL411 / Lesvos
12412	EL412 / Samos
12413	EL413 / Chios
12421	EL421 / Dodekanissos
12422	EL422 / Kyklades
12431	EL431 / Iraklio
12432	EL432 / Lasithi
12433	EL433 / Rethymni
12434	EL434 / Chania
14011	IE011 / Border
14012	IE012 / Midlands
14013	IE013 / West
14021	IE021 / Dublin
14022	IE022 / Mid-East
14023	IE023 / Mid-West
14024	IE024 / South-East
14025	IE025 / South-West
15311	ITC11 / Torino
15312	ITC12 / Vercelli
15313	ITC13 / Biella
15314	ITC14 / Verbano-Cusio-Ossola
15315	ITC15 / Novara
15316	ITC16 / Cuneo
15317	ITC17 / Asti
15318	ITC18 / Alessandria
15320	ITC20 / Aosta
15331	ITC31 / Imperia
15332	ITC32 / Savona
15333	ITC33 / Genova
15334	ITC34 / La Spezia
15341	ITC41 / Varese
15342	ITC42 / Como

15343	ITC43 / Lecco
15344	ITC44 / Sondrio
15346	ITC46 / Bergamo
15347	ITC47 / Brescia
15348	ITC48 / Pavia
15349	ITC49 / Lodi
15350	ITC4A / Cremona
15351	ITC4B / Mantova
15352	ITC4C / Milano
15353	ITC4D / Monza e della Brianza
15611	ITF11 / L'Aquila
15612	ITF12 / Teramo
15613	ITF13 / Pescara
15614	ITF14 / Chieti
15621	ITF21 / Isernia
15622	ITF22 / Campobasso
15631	ITF31 / Caserta
15632	ITF32 / Benevento
15633	ITF33 / Napoli
15634	ITF34 / Avellino
15635	ITF35 / Salerno
15643	ITF43 / Taranto
15644	ITF44 / Brindisi
15645	ITF45 / Lecce
15646	ITF46 / Foggia
15647	ITF47 / Bari
15648	ITF48 / Barletta-Andria-Trani
15651	ITF51 / Potenza
15652	ITF52 / Matera
15661	ITF61 / Cosenza
15662	ITF62 / Crotone
15663	ITF63 / Catanzaro
15664	ITF64 / Vibo Valentia
15665	ITF65 / Reggio di Calabria
15711	ITG11 / Trapani
15712	ITG12 / Palermo
15713	ITG13 / Messina
15714	ITG14 / Agrigento
15715	ITG15 / Caltanissetta

15716	ITG16 / Enna
15717	ITG17 / Catania
15718	ITG18 / Ragusa
15719	ITG19 / Siracusa
15733	Sud Sardegna
15725	ITG25 / Sassari
15726	ITG26 / Nuoro
15727	ITG27 / Cagliari
15728	ITG28 / Oristano
15729	ITG29 / Olbia-tempio
15730	ITG2A / Ogliastra
15731	ITG2B / Medio-campidano
15732	ITG2C / Carbonia-Iglesias
15810	ITH10 / Bolzano-Bozen
15820	ITH20 / Trento
15831	ITH31 / Verona
15832	ITH32 / Vicenza
15833	ITH33 / Belluno
15834	ITH34 / Treviso
15835	ITH35 / Venezia
15836	ITH36 / Padova
15837	ITH37 / Rovigo
15841	ITH41 / Pordenone
15842	ITH42 / Udine
15843	ITH43 / Gorizia
15844	ITH44 / Trieste
15851	ITH51 / Piacenza
15852	ITH52 / Parma
15853	ITH53 / Reggio nell'Emilia
15854	ITH54 / Modena
15855	ITH55 / Bologna
15856	ITH56 / Ferrara
15857	ITH57 / Ravenna
15858	ITH58 / Forlì-Cesena
15859	ITH59 / Rimini
15911	ITI11 / Massa-Carrara
15912	ITI12 / Lucca
15913	ITI13 / Pistoia
15914	ITI14 / Firenze

15915	ITI15 / Prato
15916	ITI16 / Livorno
15917	ITI17 / Pisa
15918	ITI18 / Arezzo
15919	ITI19 / Siena
15920	ITI1A / ELosseto
15921	ITI21 / Perugia
15922	ITI22 / Terni
15931	ITI31 / Pesaro e Urbino
15932	ITI32 / Ancona
15933	ITI33 / Macerata
15934	ITI34 / Ascoli Piceno
15935	ITI35 / Fermo
15941	ITI41 / Viterbo
15942	ITI42 / Rieti
15943	ITI43 / Roma
15944	ITI44 / Latina
15945	ITI45 / Frosinone
22111	PT111 / Minho-Lima
22112	PT112 / Cávado
22113	PT113 / Ave
22114	PT114 / ELande Porto
22115	PT115 / Tâmega
22116	PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga
22117	PT117 / Douro
22118	PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes
22150	PT150 / Algarve
22161	PT161 / Baixo Vouga
22162	PT162 / Baixo Mondego
22163	PT163 / Pinhal Litoral
22165	PT165 / Dão-Lafões
22166	PT16B / Oeste
22167	PT16C / Médio Tejo
22169	PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte + PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul + PT167 / Serra da Estrela + PT168 / Beira Interior Norte + PT169 / Beira Interior Sul + PT16A / Cova da Beira
22171	PT171 / Grande Lisboa
22172	PT172 / Península de Setúbal
22185	PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo
22189	PT181 / Alentejo Litoral + PT182 / Alto Alentejo + PT183 / Alentejo Central + PT184 / Baixo Alentejo

22200	PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
22300	PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
23111	RO111 / Bihor
23112	RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud
23113	RO113 / Cluj
23114	RO114 / Maramures
23115	RO115 / Satu Mare
23116	RO116 / Salaj
23121	RO121 / Alba
23122	RO122 / Brasov
23123	RO123 / Covasna
23124	RO124 / Harghita
23125	RO125 / Mures
23126	RO126 / Sibiu
23211	RO211 / Bacau
23212	RO212 / Botosani
23213	RO213 / Iasi
23214	RO214 / Neamt
23215	RO215 / Suceava
23216	RO216 / Vaslui
23221	RO221 / Braila
23222	RO222 / Buzau
23223	RO223 / Constanta
23224	RO224 / Galati
23225	RO225 / Tulcea
23226	RO226 / Vrancea
23311	RO311 / Arges
23312	RO312 / Calarasi
23313	RO313 / Dimbovita
23314	RO314 / Giurgiu
23315	RO315 / Ialomita
23316	RO316 / Prahova
23317	RO317 / Teleorman
23321	RO321 / Bucuresti
23322	RO322 / Ilfov
23411	RO411 / Dolj
23412	RO412 / Gorj
23413	RO413 / Mehedinti
23414	RO414 / Olt

23415	RO415 / Valcea
23421	RO421 / Arad
23422	RO422 / Caras Severin
23423	RO423 / Hunedoara
23424	RO424 / Timis
25011	SI011 / Pomurska
25012	SI012 / Podravska
25013	SI013 / Koroka
25014	SI014 / Savinjska
25015	SI015 / Zasavska
25016	SI016 / Spodnjeposavska
25017	SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija
25018	SI018 / Notranjsko-kraka
25021	SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska
25022	SI022 / Gorenjska
25023	SI023 / Gorika
25024	SI024 / Obalno-kraka
25999	SI / Unknown
26010	SK010 / Bratislavský kraj
26021	SK021 / Trnavský kraj
26022	SK022 / Trenčiansky kraj
26023	SK023 / Nitriansky kraj
26031	SK031 / Žilinský kraj
26032	SK032 / Banskobystrický kraj
26041	SK041 / Prešovský kraj
26042	SK042 / Košický kraj
34011	CH011 / Vaud
34012	CH012 / Valais
34013	CH013 / Geneva
34021	CH021 / Bern
34022	CH022 / Freiburg
34023	CH023 / Solothurn
34024	CH024 / Neuchatel
34025	CH025 / Jura
34031	CH031 / Basel-Stadt
34032	CH032 / Basel-Landschaft
34033	CH033 / Aargau
34040	CH040 / Zurich
34051	CH051 / Glarus

34052	CH052 / Schaffhausen
34053	CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden
34055	CH055 / St. Gallen
34056	CH056 / Graubundun
34057	CH057 / Thurgau
34061	CH061 / Luzern
34062	CH062 / Uri
34063	CH063 / Schwyz
34064	CH064 / Obwalden
34065	CH065 / Nidwalden
34066	CH066 / Zug
34070	CH070 / Ticino
39100	TR100 / Istanbul
39211	TR211 / Tekirdag
39212	TR212 / Edirne
39213	TR213 / Kirklareli
39221	TR221 / Balikesir
39222	TR222 / Çanakkale
39310	TR310 / Izmir
39321	TR321 / Aydin
39322	TR322 / Denizli
39323	TR323 / Mugla
39331	TR331 / Manisa
39332	TR332 / Afyon
39333	TR333 / Kütahya
39334	TR334 / Usak
39411	TR411 / Bursa
39412	TR412 / Eskisehir
39413	TR413 / Bilecik
39421	TR421 / Kocaeli
39422	TR422 / Sakarya
39423	TR423 / Düzce
39424	TR424 / Bolu
39425	TR425 / Yalova
39510	TR510 / Ankara
39521	TR521 / Konya
39522	TR522 / Karaman
39611	TR611 / Antalya
39612	TR612 / Isparta

39613	TR613 / Burdur
39621	TR621 / Adana
39622	TR622 / İçel (Mersin)
39631	TR631 / Hatay
39632	TR632 / Kahramanmaraş
39633	TR633 / Osmaniye
39711	TR711 / Kirikkale
39712	TR712 / Aksaray
39713	TR713 / Nigde
39714	TR714 / Nevşehir
39715	TR715 / Kırşehir
39721	TR721 / Kayseri
39722	TR722 / Sivas
39723	TR723 / Yozgat
39811	TR811 / Zonguldak
39812	TR812 / Karabük
39813	TR813 / Bartın
39821	TR821 / Kastamonu
39822	TR822 / Çankiri
39823	TR823 / Sinop
39831	TR831 / Samsun
39832	TR832 / Tokat
39833	TR833 / Çorum
39834	TR834 / Amasya
39901	TR901 / Trabzon
39902	TR902 / Ordu
39903	TR903 / Giresun
39904	TR904 / Rize
39905	TR905 / Artvin
39906	TR906 / Gümüşhane
39910	TRA11 / Erzurum
39911	TRA12 / Erzincan
39912	TRA13 / Bayburt
39921	TRA21 / Ağrı
39922	TRA22 / Kars
39923	TRA23 / Iğdır
39924	TRA24 / Ardahan
39931	TRB11 / Malatya
39932	TRB12 / Elazığ

39933	TRB13 / Bingöl
39934	TRB14 / Tunceli
39941	TRB21 / Van
39942	TRB22 / Mus
39943	TRB23 / Bitlis
39944	TRB24 / Hakkari
39951	TRC11 / Gaziantep
39952	TRC12 / Adiyaman
39953	TRC13 / Kilis
39961	TRC21 / Sanliurfa
39962	TRC22 / Diyarbakir
39971	TRC31 / Mardin
39972	TRC32 / Batman
39973	TRC33 / Sirnak
39974	TRC34 / Siirt

## description

### DEFINITION

ENUTS3 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS3 is the third level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS3 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS3 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

## **GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

## GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

**Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

### description

#### DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

**description**

## DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**UNREL: Number of unrelated persons**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

**description**

## DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating**

**Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None
02	Electricity
03	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
04	Kerosene/paraffin
05	Diesel
06	Gas
07	Bottled gas, in tank, liquified
08	Solid fuel
09	Coal
10	Wood
11	Wood or coal
12	Solar
13	Animal dung
14	Charcoal
15	Biofuel
16	Other
17	Multiple sources
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## **GEO1\_AT: Austria, State 1971 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
040011	Burgenland
040012	Niederösterreich
040013	Wien
040021	Kärnten
040022	Steiermark
040031	Oberösterreich
040032	Salzburg
040033	Tirol
040034	Vorarlberg

## description

---

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_AT identifies the household's state within Austria in all sample years. States are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_AT is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_AT can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Austria can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEO1\_AT1981: Austria, State 1981 [Level 1, GIS]****Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
011	Burgenland
012	Niederösterreich
013	Wien
021	Kärnten
022	Steiermark
031	Oberösterreich
032	Salzburg
033	Tirol
034	Vorarlberg

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEO1\_AT1981 identifies the household's state within Austria in 1981. States are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_AT1981 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Austria can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEO2\_AT: Austria, Enuts 3 1971 - 2011 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
040011001	Mittelburgenland, Südburgenland
040011002	Nordburgenland
040012004	Mostviertel-Eisenwurzen
040012005	Niederösterreich-Süd
040012006	Sankt Pölten
040012007	Waldviertel
040012008	Weinviertel
040012009	Wiener Umland-Nordteil
040012010	Wiener Umland-Südteil
040013011	Wien
040021012	Klagenfurt-Villach
040021013	Oberkärnten
040021014	Unterkärnten
040022015	Graz
040022016	Liezen
040022017	Östliche Obersteiermark
040022018	Oststeiermark
040022019	West- und Südsteiermark
040022020	Westliche Obersteiermark
040031021	Innviertel
040031022	Linz-Wels
040031023	Mühlviertel
040031024	Steyr-Kirchdorf
040031025	Traunviertel
040032026	Lungau, Pinzgau-Pongau
040032028	Salzburg, Umgebung
040033029	Außerfern, Tiroler Oberland
040033030	Innsbruck
040033031	Osttirol, Tiroler Unterland

040034034	Bludenz-Bregenzer Wald
040034035	Rheintal-Bodenseegebiet

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_AT identifies the household's ENUTS 3 within Austria in all sample years. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. We are using ENUTS 3 as the second level administrative units of the country, after states. GEO2\_AT is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_AT can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Austria can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GEO2\_AT1981: Austria, Enuts 3 1981 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011001	Mittelburgenland and Südburgenland
011002	Nordburgenland
012004	Mostviertel-Eisenwurzen
012005	Niederösterreich-Süd
012006	Sankt Pölten
012007	Waldviertel
012008	Weinviertel
012009	Wiener Umland-Nordteil
012010	Wiener Umland-Südteil
013011	Wien
021012	Klagenfurt-Villach

021013	Oberkärnten
021014	Unterkärnten
022015	Graz
022016	Liezen
022017	Östliche Obersteiermark
022018	Oststeiermark
022019	West- und Südsteiermark
022020	Westliche Obersteiermark
031021	Innviertel
031022	Linz-Wels
031023	Mühlviertel
031024	Steyr-Kirchdorf
031025	Traunviertel
032026	Lungau and Pinzgau-Pongau
032028	Salzburg und Umgebung
033029	Außerfern and Tiroler Oberland
033030	Innsbruck
033031	Osttirol and Tiroler Unterland
034034	Bludenz-Bregenzener Wald
034035	Rheintal-Bodenseegebiet

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_AT1981 identifies the household's ENUTS 3 within Austria in 1981. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. We are using ENUTS 3 as the second level administrative units of the country, after states. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_AT1981 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Austria can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]****Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited

190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other

999	Unknown
-----	---------

## description

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20

021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59

060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98

099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137

138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176

177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

**BUILTYR: Year structure was built****Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898

1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937

1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976

1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015

2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HEAT: Central heating

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

## description

### DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NFAMS: Number of families in household****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

**description**

## DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

### description

#### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**

**Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers

3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## TOILET: Toilet

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_DONATED: Donated dwelling

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Donated

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the donated dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## AT1981A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number of the household.

UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

## AT1981A\_D\_NUM: Donation strata: strata number

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the donation strata: strata number.

#### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All households

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE  
Austria 1981: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_HHTY1: Type and size of household

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1-person private household
2	2-person private household
3	3-person private household
4	4-person private household
5	5-person private household
6	6-person private household
7	7-person private household
8	8 plus persons private household
9	Institutional household/communal establishment

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the household and household size for private dwellings.

UNIVERSE  
Austria 1981: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_HHTY2: Type of household 2****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private household
2	Institutional household/communal establishment

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is private or collective.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_HHTY3: Type of household 3****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Family household
2	Non-family private household
3	Institutional household/communal establishment

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether it is a family household or a collective dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_HHTY4: Type of household and number of family nuclei**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	One family household
2	Two family household without non-family members
3	Two family household plus other persons
4	Household consisting of 3+ family nuclei
5	One person household
6	Non-family multi-person household
7	Institutional household/communal establishment

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household and number of family nuclei.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**AT1981A\_FACIL: Equipment standard of dwelling****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A056 AT81A057"><span class="em">(4) Layout of dwelling:</span><br /><div class="i1">Multiple responses possible<br /><br /><input type="checkbox" /> Kitchen-cum-living room<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Kitchen<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Kitchenette<br /><br /><input type="checkbox" /> Bathroom<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Adjoining bath<br /><br /><input type="checkbox" /> Anteroom<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Room created by partition<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Cellar, Cellar section<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Balcony, Loggia, Terrace<br /><br /><input type="checkbox" /> Connection to a working gas line<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Waterline within the residence<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Flushing toilet within the residence<br /><br /><input type="checkbox" /> Access to private garden<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Parking garage (controlled parking lot)<br /><input type="checkbox" /> Parking-storage area (reserved)</div></sva></p>

<p><sva v="AT81A056 AT81A057">(4) A kitchen-cum-living-room is only considered a kitchen when it also has fittings for sitting area (i.e. three-piece suite). A kitchen is a separate room (a kitchenette is only a part of a [larger] room), which is chiefly used for the preparation of food--however not as a living area.<br /><br />House garden use is only noted in the case that the possibility exists to use a garden belonging directly to the house.<br /><br />A parking area is then noted when a personal parking area is reserved for this residence within the house property, or rather when--with the case of one and two-family homes--a parking space is available on the lot. "Parking spaces" located on public transportation areas should not be included.<br /></sva></p>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Bathroom (shower stand) and central heating
2	Bathroom (shower stand)
3	Flush toilet and piped water within dwelling
4	Piped water within the dwelling
5	No flush toilet, no piped water in dwelling
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the equipment standard of dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Private household, except single rooms without kitchen [unverified]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_FUELHT: Fuel for heating the dwelling (1991)****Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A058 AT81A059"><span class="em">(7) Predominant type of heating:</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Individual stove [

<p><sva v="AT81A058 AT81A059"><span class="em">(9) Predominantly used heating source:</span><br /><div class="i1">Only for oven heating (single oven), dwelling central heating (level heating), and house central heating in building with one or more dwellings.<br />Only one response please.<br /><br />[] Wood<br />[] Coal, coke, briquette<br />[] Electricity<br />[] City or natural gas<br />[] Liquid gas<br />[] Other heating sources<br />[] (Fuel) oil<br /><br />Is an oil tank available for the residence?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes<br />[] No<br /><br />How many liters does the oil tank hold?</div><br /><div class="i3">[] Up to 100<br />[] 101-200<br />[] 201-300<br />[] More than 300</div><br /><span class="em">(10) Other possible heating sources:</span><br /><div class="i1">Only for oven heating (single oven), dwelling central heating (level heating) and house central heating in buildings with one or more dwellings.<br /><br />Does the type of heating marked in question 7 also operate with other heating sources?<br /><br />[] Yes<br />[] No<br /><br /><span class="em">If answer is yes</span><br />(Only one response please.)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Wood<br />[] Coal, coke [

<p><sva v="AT81A058 AT81A059">(7) The predominant type of heating is that which heats the majority of the rooms. "Long-distance heating" should not only be the response concerning supply from a "long-distance heating plant", but also in the case when a "block heating system" supplies multiple buildings of an apartment complex with heat. "Other heating" is chosen for a solar heating system, for example.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="AT81A058 AT81A059">(9) This question is only to be answered by those with oven heating (single ovens), dwelling central heating (level heating) and house central heating in buildings with one or more dwelling. With regards to house central heating in a larger building and long-distance heating, it is to be supposed as a rule, namely that the dwelling occupant/ owner does not know the type of heating fuel.<br /><br />(10) Here every heating fuel should be noted that--as long as it is technically possible--the chosen heating from Question 7 appears on the first line in consideration, if in the case the chosen ordinarily used heating fuel in Question 9 is not available (i.e. transposition to a coke [

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Distance (community) heating
02	Wood
03	Coal, coke, briquettes
04	Electricity
05	Fuel oil
06	City or natural gas
07	Liquid gas
08	Wood shavings, saw dust (building central heating)
09	Other fuel
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

125

<sva a="all" v="AT81A058 AT81A059"><span class="em">For Questions 7, 9, and 10, heating and fuel:</span><br /><br />Please observe above all that with these questions only one box should be marked.<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the heating fuel used in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Private household, except single rooms without kitchen [unverified]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_HEAT: Heating, predominant system

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A058 AT81A059"><span class="em">(7) Predominant type of heating:</span><br /><div class="i1"><input type="checkbox"/> Individual stove [Einzelofen]<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Central heating serving dwelling (floor)<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Building central heating<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Distance (block) heating<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Other heating</div></sva></p>
</div>
<div class="i1">
<p><sva v="AT81A058 AT81A059"><span class="em">(9) Predominantly used heating source:</span><br /><div class="i1">Only for oven heating (single oven), dwelling central heating (level heating), and house central heating in building with one or more dwellings.<br />Only one response please.<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Wood<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Coal, coke, briquette<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Electricity<br /><input type="checkbox"/> City or natural gas<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Liquid gas<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Other heating sources<br /><input type="checkbox"/> (Fuel) oil<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Is an oil tank available for the residence?</div><br /><div class="i2"><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br /><input type="checkbox"/> No<br /><input type="checkbox"/> How many liters does the oil tank hold?</div><br /><div class="i3"><input type="checkbox"/> Up to 100<br /><input type="checkbox"/> 101-200<br /><input type="checkbox"/> 201-300<br /><input type="checkbox"/> More than 300</div><br /><span class="em">(10) Other possible heating sources:</span><br /><div class="i1">Only for oven heating (single oven), dwelling central heating (level heating) and house central heating in buildings with one or more dwellings.<br /><br />Does the type of heating marked in question 7 also operate with other heating sources?<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br /><input type="checkbox"/> No<br /><input type="checkbox"/> If answer is yes</span><br />(Only one response please.)</div><br /><div class="i2"><input type="checkbox"/> Wood<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Coal, coke [Koks], briquette<br /><input type="checkbox"/> (Fuel) oil<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Town or natural gas<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Liquid gas<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Other heating sources</div></sva></p>
</div>
<div class="i1">
<p><sva v="AT81A058 AT81A059">(7) The predominant type of heating is that which heats the majority of the rooms. "Long-distance heating" should not only be the response concerning supply from a "long-distance heating plant", but also in the case when a "block heating system" supplies multiple buildings of an apartment complex with heat. "Other heating" is chosen for a solar heating system, for example.</sva></p>
</div>
<div class="i1">
<p><sva v="AT81A058 AT81A059">(9) This question is only to be answered by those with oven heating (single ovens), dwelling central heating (level heating) and house central heating in buildings with one or more dwelling. With regards to house central heating in a larger building and long-distance heating, it is to be supposed as a rule, namely that the dwelling occupant/ owner does not know the type of heating fuel.<br /><br />(10) Here every heating fuel should be noted that--as</sva></p>
</div>
</div>

long as it is technically possible--the chosen heating from Question 7 appears on the first line in consideration, if in the case the chosen ordinarily used heating fuel in Question 9 is not available (i.e. transposition to a coke [Koks] heating due to oil deficiency).<br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Distance (block) heating
2	Building central heating
3	Gas convectors
4	Built-in electric heater
5	Central heating serving dwelling (floor)
6	Individual stove
7	Other heating (1981)
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AT81A058 AT81A059"><span class="em">For Questions 7, 9, and 10, heating and fuel:</span><br /><br />Please observe above all that with these questions only one box should be marked.<br /></svar>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant type of heating system used in the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Private household, except single rooms without kitchen [unverified]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_HHTY5: Type of household 5**

**Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Couple family, no child, no other person
02	Couple family, no child, other persons

03	Couple family with children, no others
04	Couple family with children, with others
05	Lone parent, male, children, no others
06	Lone parent, male, children, with others
07	Lone parent, female, children, no others
08	Lone parent, female, children, with others
09	Households with 2+ family nuclei
10	Single person household, male
11	Single person household, female
12	Non-family multi-person household
13	Institutional household/communal establishment

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the family structure of the household.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_OWNER1: Owner of building

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="AT81A060">(2) For buildings that contain owner-occupied flats, "multiple joint-owners" should be checked.<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="AT81A060"><span class="em">(2) Owner(s) of the building:</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Private owner is sole owner<br />[] Multiple co-owners<br />[] Federal Government<br />[] State Government<br />[] Community/ Municipality Government<br />[] Non-profit housing cooperative<br />[] Other legal person</div><br /></svr>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Private owner(s)
2	State, Land, commune
3	Non-profit housing cooperative
4	Other legal entity
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AT81A060"><span class="em">For Question 2, Owners of the building:</span><br /><br />Foreign building organizations with headquarters abroad must be noted as "Other legal persons" and noted as "Foreigner" in Question 3.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the owner of the building.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Private household, except single rooms without kitchen [unverified]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_PERNDO: Number of dwellers**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+

99

NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of dwellers.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Private household, except single rooms without kitchen [unverified]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_PERNSUP: Number of persons supported**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5+
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons supported.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Private household [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_ROOMDW1: Number of rooms in dwelling****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A055"><span class="em">(3) Number of rooms (without kitchen, kitchen-cum-living room, and adjoining rooms)</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1<br />[] 2<br />[] 3<br />[] 4<br />[] 5<br />[] 6<br />[] 7<br />[] 8<br />[] 9<br />[] 10 or more</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="AT81A055">(3) Living areas are: Living rooms, bedrooms, children's and guest rooms (for relatives, friends), as long as they have a minimum of 4 m2.<br />Living areas are not: Kitchens, kitchen-cum-living-room, and adjoining rooms (anteroom, entrance hall, bathroom, storeroom, dining room, closet room, veranda, etc.).<br />Rooms (to let) (for commercial or rather private rooms for rent) are likewise not included as living areas because they are not meant for personal use.<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AT81A055"><span class="em">For Question 3, Number of living quarters:</span><br /><br />The size of the dwelling is not only illustrated through the answer concerning the usable area of the dwelling, but also through the number of living quarters. Please observe that in most cases--under the noncompliance of the explanations--also the adjoining rooms are counted as living quarters. See to a correction, if necessary.<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Private household, except single rooms without kitchen [unverified]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_TENURE1: Tenure of dwellings

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A053"><span class="em">(12) Legal justification for use of the dwelling:</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Building proprietor's own use <br />[] Freehold dwelling (owner used)<br />[] Co-operative dwelling<br /><span class="em">Apartment:</span></div><br /><div class="i2">[] With main rent according to Rent Act<br />[] By other legal requirements<br />[] By free agreement</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Company / army/ etc. housing<br />[] Other legal justification</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="AT81A053">(12) Personal use of the house owners:<br /><div class="i1">a) Dwelling in one- and two-family houses, as well as farmhouses, in which the house owner or his/her household personnel reside.<br />b) Dwelling of the house owner within an apartment house--also in the case when it is treated statement-wise as a rent dwelling.</div><br /><br />Owner's dwelling:<br /><div class="i1">Dwelling ownership means joint ownership of the property, connected with the exclusive usufruct of a residence. "Owner's dwelling" should only be marked when a contract exists (i.e. with a dwelling cooperative or residential building union) according to the Dwelling ownership law of 1975 (earlier: Dwelling ownership law 1948)--regardless if it is already noted in the land register or not; also the qualification for such a dwelling ownership contract are made under it.<br /><br />Please do not confuse Owner's dwelling with house ownership.</div><br /><br />Union dwelling:<br /><div class="i1">With union dwellings, the residence owner is a member of that union, which owns the building and charges a utilization fee from the union.</div><br /><br />Apartment:<br /><div class="i1">Apartments are leased:</div><br /><div class="i2">a) With primary rent interest on the main rent [

Naturalwohnung  
A company apartment is an additional benefit of payment [Nebenleistung zur Entlohnung], whereas with the use is part of payment (often in agriculture) [Naturalwohnung].  
Other legal argument:  
Included here [are] for example dwelling related expenditures [Ausgedingewohnungen]

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Building proprietor's own use
2	Freehold dwelling (owner used)
3	Rent (subject to Rent Act or to 'WGG'-Act)
4	Official dwelling, dwelling as income in kind
5	Other tenure
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure type of dwellings.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Private household, except single rooms without kitchen [unverified]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_WATSUP: Water connection within the dwelling

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

(4) Layout of dwelling:  
Multiple responses possible  
 Kitchen-cum-living room  
 Kitchen  
 Kitchenette  
 Bathroom  
 Adjoining bath  
 Anteroom  
 Room created by partition  
 Cellar, Cellar section  
 Balcony, Loggia, Terrace  
 Connection to a working gas line  
 Waterline within the residence  
 Flushing toilet within the residence  
 Access to private garden  
 Parking garage (controlled parking lot)  
 Parking-storage area (reserved)

(4) A kitchen-cum-living-room is only considered a kitchen when it also has fittings for sitting area (i.e. three-piece suite). A kitchen is a separate room (a kitchenette is only a part of a [larger] room), which is chiefly used for the preparation of food--however not as a living area.  
House garden use is only noted in the

case that the possibility exists to use a garden belonging directly to the house. A parking area is then noted when a personal parking area is reserved for this residence within the house property, or rather when--with the case of one and two-family homes--a parking space is available on the lot. "Parking spaces" located on public transportation areas should not be included.

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piped water in the dwelling
2	No piped water in the dwelling
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the water connection within the dwelling..

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Private household, except single rooms without kitchen [unverified]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_CONYR1: Construction period of building

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

(9) Concerning all reconstructed or completely renovated buildings, the time of reconstruction or renovation should be included. Concerning additions or completion in stages of buildings, the time period should be included during which the greatest section of the building became useable.

(9) When was the building completed?  
 Before 1880  
 1880-1918  
 1919-1944  
 1945-1950  
 1951-1960  
 1961-1970  
 1971  
 1972  
 1973  
 1974  
 1975  
 1976  
 1977  
 1978  
 1979  
 1980  
 1981

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before 1919
2	1919-1944

3	1945-1960
4	1961-1980
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the construction period of the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Private household, except single rooms without kitchen [unverified]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_DWN1: Number of dwellings in the building

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AT81A062">(1) For the number of dwellings in a building, the original dedication is not counted but the use at the time of the inquiry. If, for example, a dwelling was converted into an office, the space would not be counted as a dwelling but counted as a work space.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AT81A062"><span class="em">(1) Number of dwellings in the building </span><br /><div class="i1"><span class="lang">Stiegenhaus: </span> [Refers to the section of a larger apartment complex, divided by staircase]<br />[] None<br />[] One<br />[] Two<br />[] Three<br />When more than three, please give the number: \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2	1
3	2
4	3-5
5	6-10
6	11-20
7	21+
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of dwellings in the building.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Private household, except single rooms without kitchen [unverified]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## AT1981A\_STRATA: Strata

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### PERNUM: Person number

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**PERWT: Person weight**

**Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**

**Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**

**Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

## SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

### description

#### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

### description

#### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ERELATE: Relationship to head, Europe

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Reference person / Head
20	Spouse or partner
21	Husband or wife
22	Partner in consensual union
30	Child/child-in-law of head or of spouse/partner
31	Spouse or partner of child of head
40	Parent of head, of spouse, or of partner
50	Other relative of head, spouse, or partner
60	Non-relative of head
61	Foster child
62	Boarder
63	Domestic servant
64	Other
99	Not stated / unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

ERELATE describes for the European samples the relationship of the individual to the head of household -- sometimes called the householder or reference person.

ERELATE has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35

0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74

0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**FAMUNIT: Family unit membership****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

**NCHILD: Number of own children in household****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household

98	One or more children have unknown age
----	---------------------------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin

4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children

linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE: Age

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19

020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58

059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97

098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34

15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634

1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673

1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712

1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751

1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790

1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829

1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868

1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907

1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946

1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985

1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CHBORN: Children ever born**

**Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**DURMARR: Duration of current marriage or union**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57

58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

DURMARR reports the duration of the respondent's current marriage or union, or, in some cases, the total years spent within marriage.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EMARST: Marital status, Europe**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed and not remarried
4	Divorced/separated and not remarried
5	Widowed or divorced
9	Unknown / missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MARST: Marital status [general version]****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated

999	Unknown/missing
-----	-----------------

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SEX: Sex

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CITIZEN: Citizenship****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed

2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed

221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDUCAT: Educational attainment, Austria

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Primary education

20	Compulsory (lower) secondary school
30	Upper secondary education
31	Higher general secondary
32	Higher technical and vocational secondary school
33	Intermediate technical and vocational school
34	Apprenticeship training
40	Non-university education
41	Technical or vocational course
42	(Academic) Intermediate degrees
50	University, college
60	Doctorate
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCAT indicates the highest educational level in Austria that the person completed.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Less than primary
20	Primary (first stage of basic education)
30	Lower secondary (second stage of basic education)
40	Upper secondary
50	Post-secondary non-tertiary education

60	University completed
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces

131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent

999

Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELIGION: Religion [general version]**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]****Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational

6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata

6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean

6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church

6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church

6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer

6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos

6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay

6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church

6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed

6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazareth
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God

6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist

7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism

7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya

7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi

7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa

7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other

9	Unknown/missing
---	-----------------

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative

140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal

254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employees
2	Employers
3	Own-account worker

4	Contributing family workers
5	Members of producers' co-operatives
6	Persons not classifiable by status
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Employed
120	Unemployed
121	Unemployed, never worked before
200	Not economically active, unspecified
210	Students
220	Pension or capital income recipients
230	Homemakers

240	Others
999	Unknown / missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

**Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded

with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001  
 Bangladesh 2011  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 2005  
 Canada 1971  
 Canada 1981  
 Canada 1991-2001  
 Canada 2011  
 Chile 1960  
 Chile 1970  
 Chile 1982  
 Chile 1992  
 Chile 2002  
 Chile 2017  
 China 1982  
 China 1990  
 China 2000  
 Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
 Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
 Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
 Costa Rica 1963  
 Costa Rica 1973  
 Costa Rica 1984  
 Costa Rica 2000  
 Costa Rica 2011

Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987

India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish

Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012

Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 2002  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1985  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
Vietnam 1989  
Vietnam 1999  
Vietnam 2009  
Vietnam 2019  
Zambia 1990  
Zambia 2000  
Zambia 2010

---

**INDGEN: Industry, general recode****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**LABFORCE: Labor force participation****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**OCC: Occupation, unrecoded****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 1976  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010

Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987

Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990

Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011

Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 1991  
 Uganda 2002  
 Uganda 2014  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers

08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None, does not travel to work or school
20	Walking
21	Walks or bicycle
22	Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle
30	Private vehicle
31	Auto, truck, van
32	Auto (driver)
33	Auto (passenger)
34	Auto, motorcycle, moped

35	Motorcycle, moped, or scooter
36	Bicycle
37	Bicycle or motorcycle/moped
38	Boat
40	Public transportation
41	Bus or trolley bus
42	Bus or streetcar
43	Streetcar or trolley car
44	Railroad or train
45	Subway or elevated train
46	Other public transportation
50	Other
51	Taxicab
52	Ferryboat
53	Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.)
54	Hired transport
55	Shared private transport
56	Horse or animal-drawn vehicle
57	Other, not elsewhere classified
60	Combination of several means
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_AGE: Age

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A402 AT81A403 AT81A404 AT81A405"><span class="em">(2) Birth Date:</span><br /><div class="i1">Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31

32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70

71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99+

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the person.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_BIRYR: Year of birth

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="AT81A402 AT81A403 AT81A404 AT81A405"><span class="em">(2) Birth Date:</span><br /></div>
class="i1">Day __<br />Month __<br />Year ____</div><br /></sva>
```

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1882	1882 and earlier
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905

1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944

1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_CITIZ: Citizenship

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Austria
04	Belgium
05	Bulgaria
06	Denmark
07	Germany, Federal Republic
09	Finland
10	France
11	Greece
12	United Kingdom
15	Italy
16	Yugoslavia
17	Liechtenstein
18	Luxembourg
21	Netherlands
22	Norway
23	Poland
25	Romania

27	Sweden
28	Switzerland
29	Soviet Union
30	Spain
31	Czechoslovakia
32	Hungary
33	Other European countries
34	Egypt
39	Nigeria
42	Tunisia
43	Other African countries
45	China
46	India
48	Iraq
49	Iran
50	Israel
51	Japan
55	Korea South, Republic
56	Lebanon
57	Pakistan
58	Philippines
59	Saudi Arabia
60	Syrian Arab Republic
62	Turkey
63	Viet Nam
66	Other Asian countries
69	Chile
70	Canada
73	United States
74	Other American countries
75	Australia
78	Stateless person
80	Unsettled
99	Unknown and suppressed n. e. c.

## description

### DEFINITION

The variable indicates the person's citizenship.

UNIVERSE  
Austria 1981: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_COHAB: Cohabitation status

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married, same household as spouse
2	Married, not same household as spouse
3	In consensual union, same household as partner
4	Neither married nor in consensual union

## description

### DEFINITION

The variable indicates the person's cohabitation status.

UNIVERSE  
Austria 1981: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_EDATTAN2: Level of highest education completed

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A411 AT81A412 AT81A413 AT81A414"><span class="em">(9) Education: (Provide information for complete educational background)</span><br /><div class="i1">(a) Compulsory school (for example community college, secondary school (public school), special school, lower levels of advanced schooling, or polytechnic training)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished/ uncompleted</div><br /><div class="i1">(b) Apprenticeship with final examination for general, sales clerk (customer service), chamber of commerce, or skilled laborer certificate, with vocational school (continuing education or trade school)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished<br />What profession?<br />\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">(c) Technical College (= without Matura)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished/ uncompleted<br />Which technical college? (For example trade school, school for hotel management, electrical engineering school, etc. \_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">(d) High School <span class="lang">Abitur</span></div><br /><div class="i2">[<span class="lang">Abitur</span> is the school-leaving exam, reserved for the secondary schools that prepare students for post-secondary education at a university]<br /><br />[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished/ uncompleted<br />Type of school (Course specialization). For example: Gymnasium, <span class="lang">Realschule</span>, HTL for machine construction, business academy, etc. \_\_</div><br /><div class="i3">[<span class="lang">Gymnasium</span> is like a high school, but only selected students attend the school, although public. It prepares students for college. A <span class="lang">Realschule</span> is for those students who were not accepted into the Gymnasium system and is considered an intermediary-level education (like junior high school).]</div><br /><div class="i1">(e) University, College, Academy</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished/ uncompleted<br />Which (Faculty/ Department)? \_\_<br />Area of Study (Major, Concentration) \_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	University, college
2	Non-university education at the 3rd level
3	Higher vocational school
4	Higher general secondary school
5	Intermediate vocational school
6	Apprenticeship
7	Compulsory secondary school
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AT81A411 AT81A412 AT81A413 AT81A414"><span class="em">For Question 9, Education:</span><br /><br />This question must be answered by all persons who are 15 years of age and older. This question is constructed so that all levels of education can be assessed.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 27]</span><br /><br />Sub-question a (compulsory school) serves only as a control question. You should be able to mark each person over the age of 15 with "completed".<br /><br />Sub-question b applies to the education as an apprentice. The attendance of a professional school (winter school, continuing education school, trade school) is included therewith and should not be stated again in sub-question c. "Completed" is marked, for those who have passed the apprentices' (journeymen's) final examination.<br /><br />For sub-question c the attendance of technical schools (examples on the persons sheet) should be given. These are schools that can be attended following compulsory school or in place of a poly-technical apprenticeship. It is not completed with a Matura [no English translation--final examination for preparatory school; required for entrance into college]. For the interpretation [of statistics] at the Statistic Central Office, continuing education courses, foreman courses and others are not taken into consideration. In case of doubt, it is better to give the school attended. With help from a reference book, you can easily leave the unmentioned training unaddressed for the processing. As was mentioned above, professional schools, continuing education schools, and similar, which guide the practical professional training as an apprentice, should not be marked in sub-question c.<br /><br />For sub-question d, training should be marked that leads to school leaving exams

(Matura). Apprentices whose attendance assumes a predetermined school leaving exam, should be marked in sub-question e. "Completed" is only marked, when all prescribed final exams of the corresponding education are completed on May 12th, 1981 or the diploma has already been issued. "Not completed": These boxes have in first place the function to check the training programs that have been thoroughly completed. The boxes should therefore be marked, when a training program is started, although not--or not yet--completed.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's level of highest education completed.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_FAMNUM: Family number

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	Non-related person
8	Institutional household

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's family number.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_MARST: Marital status****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="AT81A407 AT81A461 AT81A462 AT81A463"><span class="em">(3) Marital Status:</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Single<br />[] Married</div><br /><div class="i2">Date of marriage (current marriage)<br />Day _ _<br />Month _ _<br />Year _ _ _ _</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Divorced<br />[] Widowed</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30

30

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_RELIG: Religion**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="AT81A410"><span class="em">(6) Religious affiliation:</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Roman Catholic<br />[] Protestant Augsburg Confession<br />[] Protestant Westminster Confession<br />[] Old Catholic<br />[] Muslim<br />[] Jewish<br />[] Other religious affiliation<br />[] No religious affiliation</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Roman Catholic
2	Protestant (Augsburg confession)
3	Protestant (Westminster confession)
4	Old Catholic
5	Jewish
6	Muslim
7	Others
8	Without confession
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

## concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A406"><span class="em">(1) Gender:</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Male<br />[] Female</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's gender.

UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

## concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_CLWK2: Status in employment (of supporter)

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="AT81A418 AT81A419" v="AT81A418 AT81A419 AT81A420"><span class="em">(12) Employed as:</span><br /><div class="i1">Self-employed:<br /><div class="i2">[] With worker(s)<br />[] Without workers</div><br />[] Unpaid family worker<br />[] Employee, civil servant<br />[] Skilled worker<br />[] Semi-skilled worker<br />[] Unskilled worker<br />[] Apprentice</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employer, self-employed worker
2	Unpaid family worker
3	Employee, non-manual
4	Skilled manual worker
5	Semi-skilled manual worker
6	Unskilled manual worker
7	Unoccupied income recipient

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a=" AT81A418 AT81A419" v="AT81A418 AT81A419 AT81A420"><span class="em">For Question 12, position in profession:</span><br /><br />Persons, who declared themselves as a co-owner, should classify themselves as self-employed in case of doubt.<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the status in employment of the person or the person's "supporter." The variable reports the actual status for people who were economically active. Economically inactive children reported the status of the household head or working parent, if the head did not work. Other household members reported they were inactive if they were retired or self-supporting non-workers; otherwise they reported the status of the household head.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_CLWK3: Status in employment 2 (of supporter)

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="AT81A418 AT81A419" v="AT81A418 AT81A419 AT81A420"><span class="em">(12) Employed as:</span><br /><div class="i1">Self-employed:<br /><div class="i2">[] With worker(s)<br />[] Without workers</div><br />[] Unpaid family worker<br />[] Employee, civil servant<br />[] Skilled worker<br />[] Semi-skilled worker<br />[] Unskilled worker<br />[] Apprentice</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employer, assistant, unpaid family worker
2	Employee
3	Not economically active

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a=" AT81A418 AT81A419" v="AT81A418 AT81A419 AT81A420"><span class="em">For Question 12, position in profession:</span><br /><br />Persons, who declared themselves as a co-owner, should classify themselves as self-employed in case of doubt.<br /></sva>
```

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the status in employment of the person or the person's "supporter." The variable reports the actual status for people who were economically active. Economically inactive children reported the status of the household head or working parent, if the head did not work. Other household members reported they were inactive if they were retired or self-supporting non-workers; otherwise they reported the status of the household head.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_ECACTL: Whether economically active or not (livelihood concept)

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="AT81A415 AT81A416 AT81A417" v="AT81A414 AT81A415 AT81A416 AT81A417"><span class="em">(10) Livelihood:</span><br />[Question 10(a) was asked only of those persons employed. Question 10(b) was asked only of those persons not working.]<br /><div class="i1">(a) Employed: Please answer questions 11-17.</div><br /><div class="i2">Wives and other dependents who work 13 or more hours per week in a family-run business are considered "employed".<br /><br />[] Full time (35 or more hours a week)<br />[] Part-time (13 to 34 hours per week)</div><br /><div class="i1">(b) Not working, specifically:</div><br /><div class="i2">When they were previously employed: Ask questions 11-14 concerning the last career position they pursued.<br /><br />[] Unemployed<br />[] Active duty servant with the National Guard, civil servant<br /><br />When they were previously employed: Ask questions 11-12 concerning the last career position they pursued.<br /><br />[] Medical or maternity leave<br />[] Retired<br /><br />When they presently attend a school: Ask questions 13, 15, and 16 concerning the school in which they are enrolled.<br /><br />[] Homemaker who is without a profession or pension<br />[] Child, school-aged or college pupil without their own income<br />[] Other livelihood (i.e. rent, scholarship / fellowship, support from relatives, etc.</div><br /><div class="i3">Which other livelihood: \_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Economically active
2	Not economically active

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AT81A414 AT81A415 AT81A416 AT81A417"><span class="em">For Question 10, Livelihood:</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Who is employed?</span><br /><br />For a person who is a family member assisting in a family business, especially for housewives, who assist with the business of their husband, for pensioned persons with a side job and for working students it is often difficult to determine if they are employed. In such cases, it is noted in the explanations as a decision making aid that a minimum average weekly time of 13 hours is required. Any person who therefore works at least 13 hours a week on average, is considered as employed; any persons who works less, is "unemployed".<br /><br />Farmers are counted as employed (as long as they spend at least 13 hours weekly for the running of the business). Farmers are not required to completed questions 13, 14, and 15.<br /><br />Wives of farmers are handled differently since the last people's census. Please address in every case, if the wife of the farmer helps out in the stable and in the fields or only carries out housework. (In case of doubt, note the 13 hour week limit)<br /><br />Members of a holy order (i.e. nuns) are counted as employed. The corresponding questions concerning their worldly professions (i.e. child care worker, nurse) should be answered.<br /><br />A person who only carries out volunteer positions is not counted as employed.<br /><br /><span class="em">Classification of unemployed persons</span><br /><br />The explanations for the individual answer possibilities are stated on the household list (fourth page). Concerning this, there is also the following advice:<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 28]</span><br /><br />Persons are counted as unemployed who do not have any employment and either receive unemployment payments or seek work. The exception is made for persons in professional retraining. These persons mark themselves as "employed" and answer all corresponding questions for the last practiced profession.<br /><br /><span class="em">Question 10 serves as a "switchman"</span><br /><br />Each person should answer question 10. Only a single answer is allowed--as is noted on the persons sheet.<br /><br />Based upon the answer in question 10, it is decided, which questions of the persons sheet must further be answered:<br /><br />If "employed" was marked, then all questions on the right-hand side of the sheet should be answered.<br /><br />If "Child, pupil, student" was marked, then questions 15 and 16 for the currently attended school should be answered--omitted naturally are children who do not yet attend school.<br /><br />If "unemployed", "active duty personnel" is marked, then all the questions on the right-hand side of the sheet up through question 14 should be answered (an employment therefore cannot be given for this person).<br /><br />As a result, give answers about the last practiced profession or the previously attended school.<br /><br />"Pensioners and retired persons" also answer questions 11 and 12 with reference to the last practiced profession. The survey of the previous profession for pensioners is new. The answers serve primarily to be able to assess the growing number of pensioners in tables according to their previous employment. In addition, the calculation of profession-specific morality tables is planned.<br /><br />If "Housewife (stay-at-home husband) is marked in question 10 or "other livelihood" is noted in words, no further questions need to be answered.<br /></sva>

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is economically active or not.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_EDFLD: Major field of highest education completed****Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A411 AT81A412 AT81A413 AT81A414"><span class="em">(9) Education: (Provide information for complete educational background)</span><br /><div class="i1">(a) Compulsory school (for example community college, secondary school (public school), special school, lower levels of advanced schooling, or polytechnic training)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished/ uncompleted</div><br /><div class="i1">(b) Apprenticeship with final examination for general, sales clerk (customer service), chamber of commerce, or skilled laborer certificate, with vocational school (continuing education or trade school)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished<br />What profession?<br />\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">(c) Technical College (= without Matura)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished/ uncompleted<br />Which technical college? (For example trade school, school for hotel management, electrical engineering school, etc. \_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">(d) High School <span class="lang">Abitur</span></div><br /><div class="i2">[<span class="lang">Abitur</span> is the school-leaving exam, reserved for the secondary schools that prepare students for post-secondary education at a university]<br /><br />[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished/ uncompleted<br />Type of school (Course specialization). For example: Gymnasium, <span class="lang">Realschule</span>, HTL for machine construction, business academy, etc. \_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i3">[<span class="lang">Gymnasium</span> is like a high school, but only selected students attend the school, although public. It prepares students for college. A <span class="lang">Realschule</span> is for those students who were not accepted into the Gymnasium system and is considered an intermediary-level education (like junior high school).]</div><br /><div class="i1">(e) University, College, Academy</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished/ uncompleted<br />Which (Faculty/ Department)? \_\_\_<br />Area of Study (Major, Concentration) \_\_\_</div></sva>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
01	University, college, academy, without further details
02	Theology
03	Law
04	Social and economic sciences
05	Medicine
06	Philosophy (philosophy faculty), without further details
07	Programs in philosophy and humanities
08	Historical-cultural programs
09	Philological-cultural programs

10	Translator and interpreter programs
11	(Technical) natural sciences
12	Pharmacy
13	Sports sciences and physical training (TT)
14	Engineering sciences
15	Mining sciences
16	Agriculture and forestry
17	Veterinary medicine
18	College of arts and music
20	Non-university education at the 3rd level
21	Higher industrial and trade school
22	Commercial academy
23	Higher school for home economics
24	Higher agricultural and forestry school
26	Higher school for teacher and educator training
27	Higher general secondary school
28	Intermediate vocational school, without further details, specialization not stated
29	Intermediate industrial, trade and crafts school
30	Intermediate commercial school
31	Intermediate school for home economics
32	Intermediate school for social work
33	Intermediate agriculture and forestry school
35	Intermediate school for teacher and educator training
37	Apprenticeship, specialization not stated
38	Technical and health occupations
39	Clerical occupations
40	Wholesale and retail trade occupations
41	Service occupations
42	Transport occupations
43	Agricultural and forestry occupations
44	Basic industry occupations
45	Construction and related trades occupations
46	Products manufacturing occupations
47	Compulsory secondary school
90	Response suppressed
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AT81A411 AT81A412 AT81A413 AT81A414"><span class="em">For Question 9, Education:</span><br /><br />This question must be answered by all persons who are 15 years of age and older. This question is constructed so that all levels of education can be assessed.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 27]</span><br /><br />Sub-question a

(compulsory school) serves only as a control question. You should be able to mark each person over the age of 15 with "completed".

Sub-question b applies to the education as an apprentice. The attendance of a professional school (winter school, continuing education school, trade school) is included therewith and should not be stated again in sub-question c. "Completed" is marked, for those who have passed the apprentices' (journeymen's) final examination.

For sub-question c the attendance of technical schools (examples on the persons sheet) should be given. These are schools that can be attended following compulsory school or in place of a poly-technical apprenticeship. It is not completed with a Matura [no English translation--final examination for preparatory school; required for entrance into college]. For the interpretation [of statistics] at the Statistic Central Office, continuing education courses, foreman courses and others are not taken into consideration. In case of doubt, it is better to give the school attended. With help from a reference book, you can easily leave the unmentioned training unaddressed for the processing. As was mentioned above, professional schools, continuing education schools, and similar, which guide the practical professional training as an apprentice, should not be marked in sub-question c.

For sub-question d, training should be marked that leads to school leaving exams (Matura). Apprentices whose attendance assumes a predetermined school leaving exam, should be marked in sub-question e.

"Completed" is only marked, when all prescribed final exams of the corresponding education are completed on May 12th, 1981 or the diploma has already been issued.

"Not completed": These boxes have in first place the function to check the training programs that have been thoroughly completed. The boxes should therefore be marked, when a training program is started, although not--or not yet--completed.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's major field of highest education completed.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_EMPL: Whether employed or unemployed (livelihood concept)

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">(10) Livelihood:</span>

[Question 10(a) was asked only of those persons employed. Question 10(b) was asked only of those persons not working.]

(a) Employed: Please answer questions 11-17.

Wives and other dependents who work 13 or more hours per week in a family-run business are considered "employed".

Full time (35 or more hours a week)    Part-time (13 to 34 hours per week)

(b) Not working, specifically:

When they were previously employed: Ask questions 11-14 concerning the last career position they pursued.

Unemployed    Active duty servant with the National Guard, civil servant

When they were previously employed: Ask questions 11-12 concerning the last career position they pursued.

Medical or maternity leave    Retired

When they presently attend a school: Ask questions 13, 15, and 16 concerning the school in which they are enrolled.

Homemaker who is without a profession or pension    Child, school-aged or college pupil without their own income

Other livelihood (i.e. rent, scholarship / fellowship, support from relatives, etc.)  
 other livelihood: \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Not economically active

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For Question 10, Livelihood:  
 Who is employed?  
 For a person who is a family member assisting in a family business, especially for housewives, who assist with the business of their husband, for pensioned persons with a side job and for working students it is often difficult to determine if they are employed. In such cases, it is noted in the explanations as a decision making aid that a minimum average weekly time of 13 hours is required. Any person who therefore works at least 13 hours a week on average, is considered as employed; any persons who works less, is "unemployed".  
 Farmers are counted as employed (as long as they spend at least 13 hours weekly for the running of the business). Farmers are not required to completed questions 13, 14, and 15.  
 Wives of farmers are handled differently since the last people's census. Please address in every case, if the wife of the farmer helps out in the stable and in the fields or only carries out housework. (In case of doubt, note the 13 hour week limit)  
 Members of a holy order (i.e. nuns) are counted as employed. The corresponding questions concerning their worldly professions (i.e. child care worker, nurse) should be answered.  
 A person who only carries out volunteer positions is not counted as employed.  
 Classification of unemployed persons  
 The explanations for the individual answer possibilities are stated on the household list (fourth page). Concerning this, there is also the following advice:  
 [p. 28]  
 Persons are counted as unemployed who do not have any employment and either receive unemployment payments or seek work. The exception is made for persons in professional retraining. These persons mark themselves as "employed" and answer all corresponding questions for the last practiced profession.  
 Question 10 serves as a "switchman"  
 Each person should answer question 10. Only a single answer is allowed--as is noted on the persons sheet.  
 Based upon the answer in question 10, it is decided, which questions of the persons sheet must further be answered:  
 If "employed" was marked, then all questions on the right-hand side of the sheet should be answered.  
 If "Child, pupil, student" was marked, then questions 15 and 16 for the currently attended school should be answered--omitted naturally are children who do not yet attend school.  
 If "unemployed", "active duty personnel" is marked, then all the questions on the right-hand side of the sheet up through question 14 should be answered (an employment therefore cannot be given for this person).  
 As a result, give answers about the last practiced profession or the previously attended school.  
 "Pensioners and retired persons" also answer questions 11 and 12 with reference to the last practiced profession. The survey of the previous profession for pensioners is new. The answers serve primarily to be able to assess the growing number of pensioners in tables according to their previous employment. In addition, the calculation of profession-specific morality tables is planned.  
 If "Housewife (stay-at-home husband) is marked in question 10 or "other livelihood" is noted in words, no further questions need to be answered.

## description

## DEFINITION

The variable indicates whether the person is employed, unemployed, or economically inactive.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_EMPSTL: Activity status (livelihood concept)****Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="AT81A415 AT81A416 AT81A417" v="AT81A414 AT81A415 AT81A416 AT81A417"><span class="em">(10) Livelihood:</span><br />[Question 10(a) was asked only of those persons employed. Question 10(b) was asked only of those persons not working.]<br /><div class="i1">(a) Employed: Please answer questions 11-17.</div><br /><div class="i2">Wives and other dependents who work 13 or more hours per week in a family-run business are considered "employed".<br /><br />[] Full time (35 or more hours a week)<br />[] Part-time (13 to 34 hours per week)</div><br /><div class="i1">(b) Not working, specifically:</div><br /><div class="i2">When they were previously employed: Ask questions 11-14 concerning the last career position they pursued.<br /><br />[] Unemployed<br />[] Active duty servant with the National Guard, civil servant<br /><br />When they were previously employed: Ask questions 11-12 concerning the last career position they pursued.<br /><br />[] Medical or maternity leave<br />[] Retired<br /><br />When they presently attend a school: Ask questions 13, 15, and 16 concerning the school in which they are enrolled.<br /><br />[] Homemaker who is without a profession or pension<br />[] Child, school-aged or college pupil without their own income<br />[] Other livelihood (i.e. rent, scholarship / fellowship, support from relatives, etc.</div><br /><div class="i3">Which other livelihood: \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employed (without marginally employed)
2	Unemployed
3	Retirement or widow(er)'s pension
4	Other income recipient
5	Homemaker
6	Child pupil under 15 years of age
7	Student of 15 years and over
8	Other dependant of 15 years of age and over (not attending school)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AT81A414 AT81A415 AT81A416 AT81A417"><span class="em">For Question 10, Livelihood:</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Who is employed?</span><br /><br />For a person who is a family member assisting in a family business, especially for housewives, who assist with the business of their husband, for pensioned persons with a side job and for working students it is often difficult to determine if they are employed. In such cases, it is noted in the explanations as a decision making aid that a minimum average weekly time of 13 hours is required. Any person who therefore works at least 13 hours a week on average, is considered as employed; any persons who works less, is "unemployed".<br /><br />Farmers are counted as employed (as long as they spend at least 13 hours weekly for the running of the business). Farmers are not required to completed questions 13, 14, and 15.<br /><br />Wives of farmers are handled differently since the last people's census. Please address in every case, if the wife of the farmer helps out in the stable and in the fields or only carries out housework. (In case of doubt, note the 13 hour week limit)<br /><br />Members of a holy order (i.e. nuns) are counted as employed. The corresponding questions concerning their worldly professions (i.e. child care worker, nurse) should be answered.<br /><br />A person who only carries out volunteer positions is not counted as employed.<br /><br /><span class="em">Classification of unemployed persons</span><br /><br />The explanations for the individual answer possibilities are stated on the household list (fourth page). Concerning this, there is also the following advice:<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 28]</span><br /><br />Persons are counted as unemployed who do not have any employment and either receive unemployment payments or seek work. The exception is made for persons in

professional retraining. These persons mark themselves as "employed" and answer all corresponding questions for the last practiced profession. Question 10 serves as a "switchman" Each person should answer question 10. Only a single answer is allowed--as is noted on the persons sheet. Based upon the answer in question 10, it is decided, which questions of the persons sheet must further be answered: If "employed" was marked, then all questions on the right-hand side of the sheet should be answered. If "Child, pupil, student" was marked, then questions 15 and 16 for the currently attended school should be answered--omitted naturally are children who do not yet attend school. If "unemployed", "active duty personnel" is marked, then all the questions on the right-hand side of the sheet up through question 14 should be answered (an employment therefore cannot be given for this person). As a result, give answers about the last practiced profession or the previously attended school. "Pensioners and retired persons" also answer questions 11 and 12 with reference to the last practiced profession. The survey of the previous profession for pensioners is new. The answers serve primarily to be able to assess the growing number of pensioners in tables according to their previous employment. In addition, the calculation of profession-specific morality tables is planned. If "Housewife (stay-at-home husband) is marked in question 10 or "other livelihood" is noted in words, no further questions need to be answered.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_OCCSM: Occupation of supporter: sub-major groups

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

(11) Exact Job Description:  
 (a) (For example "paint mixer"--not "support staff"; or for example "booking/reservations machine operator"--not "office employee; or for example "civil servant in higher country-archive-work"--not "civil servant") \_\_\_\_  
 (b) Key word description of your occupational activity \_\_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Engineering science and natural science professionals
02	Health professionals and technicians
03	Teachers, educators
04	Legal professionals, human and social scientists

05	Religious professionals, social workers
06	Artists, journalists and sportspersons
07	Managers in administration, industry and finance
08	Office and financial clerks
09	Administrative clerks
10	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers
11	Other clerical workers
12	Computer equipment operators, data entry operators
13	Managers (wholesale and retail), advertising salespersons
14	Merchants, salespersons
15	Hotel and restaurant managers
16	Waiters, cooks
17	Other restaurant and hotel service workers, housekeepers
18	Cleaners
19	Hairdressers, beauticians and related workers
20	Health service workers
21	Protective service workers, armed forces
22	Other service workers
23	Transport supervisors
24	Postal service workers, messengers
25	Transport conductors
26	Vehicle drivers
27	Transport service auxiliary personnel
28	Freight handlers, warehouse workers
29	Crane and construction machinery and related operators
30	Machine operators, firepersons
31	Agricultural occupations
32	Forestry occupations
33	Miners, quarrymen and related workers
34	Potters, glassmakers, stonemasons and related workers
35	Metal processors
36	Metalworking occupations
37	Metal trade laborers
38	Wood preparation workers, papermakers
39	Chemical processors, leather manufacturers
40	Textile production and finishing workers
41	Bricklayers, plasterers, scaffolders
42	Carpenters
43	Painters, varnishers

44	Glaziers, roofers, floor layers and related workers
45	Civil engineering workers
46	Construction laborers
47	Food and beverage processors
48	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers and related workers
49	Furriers, leather goods makers
50	Joiners and related woodworkers
51	Rubber, plastics and paper products makers
52	Printers and related workers
53	Jewelers, precision instrument makers and related workers
54	Locksmiths (fitters), mechanics and related workers
55	Plumbers and pipe installation workers
56	Electrical workers
57	Laborers without further details, workers without further details
58	Retired persons
59	Other income recipients

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AT81A420 AT81A421 AT81A422 AT81A423 AT81A424 AT81A425"><span class="em">For questions 11 and 14, Job title, Branch of industry</span><br /><br />The answers for questions 11 and 14 checked in the systematic distortions at the Statistic Central Office, so that they can be properly encoded for processing with the computer. Concerning a general held answer, i.e. "office employee", the editor however does not know if the person should be classified as an authorized signatory, accountant, shorthand typist, or paper sorter. If in question 14 for example only "metal branch" is marked, then this could just as well be a rolling mill or a car factory, an art-lock making or an ironware store. Therefore the most accurate possible answers are requested.<br /><br />In Question 11b, the professional occupation should be described in addition in note form. If someone remarks that they are not able to describe their profession, then they should refer to the auxiliary questions from the explanations (on the fourth page of the household list). During the test census before the people's census, it was found that keyword descriptions of professions were very practical for the encoding of answers.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sub-major occupation group of the person or the person's "supporter." The variable reports the actual status for people who were economically active. Economically inactive children reported the status of the household head or working parent, if the head did not work. Other household members reported they were inactive if they were retired or self-supporting non-workers; otherwise they reported the status of the household head.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_SCHOOL: Enrolled in school****Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A411 AT81A412 AT81A413 AT81A414"><span class="em">(9) Education: (Provide information for complete educational background)</span><br /><div class="i1">(a) Compulsory school (for example community college, secondary school (public school), special school, lower levels of advanced schooling, or polytechnic training)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished/ uncompleted</div><br /><div class="i1">(b) Apprenticeship with final examination for general, sales clerk (customer service), chamber of commerce, or skilled laborer certificate, with vocational school (continuing education or trade school)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished<br />What profession?<br />\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">(c) Technical College (= without Matura)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished/ uncompleted<br />Which technical college? (For example trade school, school for hotel management, electrical engineering school, etc. \_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">(d) High School <span class="lang">Abitur</span></div><br /><div class="i2">[<span class="lang">Abitur</span> is the school-leaving exam, reserved for the secondary schools that prepare students for post-secondary education at a university]<br /><br />[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished/ uncompleted<br />Type of school (Course specialization). For example: Gymnasium, <span class="lang">Realschule</span>, HTL for machine construction, business academy, etc. \_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i3">[<span class="lang">Gymnasium</span> is like a high school, but only selected students attend the school, although public. It prepares students for college. A <span class="lang">Realschule</span> is for those students who were not accepted into the Gymnasium system and is considered an intermediary-level education (like junior high school).]</div><br /><div class="i1">(e) University, College, Academy</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished/ uncompleted<br />Which (Faculty/ Department)? \_\_\_<br />Area of Study (Major, Concentration) \_\_\_</div></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AT81A411 AT81A412 AT81A413 AT81A414"><span class="em">For Question 9, Education:</span><br /><br />This question must be answered by all persons who are 15 years of age and older. This question is constructed so that all levels of education can be assessed.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 27]</span><br /><br />Sub-question a (compulsory school) serves only as a control question. You should be able to mark each person over the age of 15 with "completed".<br /><br />Sub-question b applies to the education as an apprentice. The attendance of a professional school (winter school, continuing education school, trade school) is included therewith and should not be stated again in sub-question c. "Completed" is marked, for those who have passed the apprentices' (journeymen's) final examination.<br /><br />For sub-question c the attendance of technical schools (examples on the persons sheet) should be given. These are schools that can be attended following compulsory school or in place of a poly-technical apprenticeship. It is not completed with a Matura [no English translation--final examination for preparatory school; required for entrance into college]. For the interpretation [of statistics] at the Statistic Central Office, continuing education courses, foreman courses and others are not taken into consideration. In case of doubt, it is better to give the school attended. With help from a reference book, you can easily leave the unmentioned training unaddressed for the processing. As was mentioned above, professional schools, continuing education schools, and similar, which guide the practical professional training as an apprentice, should not be marked in sub-question c.<br /><br />For sub-question d, training should be marked that leads to school leaving exams (Matura). Apprentices whose attendance assumes a predetermined school leaving exam, should be marked in sub-question e.<br /><br />"Completed" is only marked, when all prescribed final exams of the corresponding education are completed on May 12th, 1981 or the diploma has already been issued.<br /><br />"Not completed": These boxes have in first place the function to check the training programs that have been thoroughly completed. The boxes should therefore be marked,

when a training program is started, although not--or not yet--completed.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is enrolled in school.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_SCHTY: Type of school currently enrolled in

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="AT81A411 AT81A412 AT81A413 AT81A414"><span class="em">(9) Education: (Provide information for complete educational background)</span><br /><div class="i1">(a) Compulsory school (for example community college, secondary school (public school), special school, lower levels of advanced schooling, or polytechnic training)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished/ uncompleted</div><br /><div class="i1">(b) Apprenticeship with final examination for general, sales clerk (customer service), chamber of commerce, or skilled laborer certificate, with vocational school (continuing education or trade school)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished<br />What profession?<br />\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">(c) Technical College (= without Matura)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished/ uncompleted<br />Which technical college? (For example trade school, school for hotel management, electrical engineering school, etc. \_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">(d) High School <span class="lang">Abitur</span></div><br /><div class="i2">[<span class="lang">Abitur</span> is the school-leaving exam, reserved for the secondary schools that prepare students for post-secondary education at a university]<br /><br />[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished/ uncompleted<br />Type of school (Course specialization). For example: Gymnasium, <span class="lang">Realschule</span>, HTL for machine construction, business academy, etc. \_\_</div><br /><div class="i3">[<span class="lang">Gymnasium</span> is like a high school, but only selected students attend the school, although public. It prepares students for college. A <span class="lang">Realschule</span> is for those students who were not accepted into the Gymnasium system and is considered an intermediary-level education (like junior high school).]</div><br /><div class="i1">(e) University, College, Academy</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Completed (with diploma or certificate)<br />[] Unfinished/ uncompleted<br />Which (Faculty/ Department)? \_\_<br />Area of Study (Major, Concentration) \_\_</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Elementary school
2	Compulsory secondary school

3	Pre-vocational course
4	Special school
5	Higher general secondary school
6	Intermediate and higher vocational school
7	University, college and non-university education at 3rd level
8	Not stated
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AT81A411 AT81A412 AT81A413 AT81A414"><span class="em">For Question 9, Education:</span><br /><br />This question must be answered by all persons who are 15 years of age and older. This question is constructed so that all levels of education can be assessed.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 27]</span><br /><br />Sub-question a (compulsory school) serves only as a control question. You should be able to mark each person over the age of 15 with "completed".<br /><br />Sub-question b applies to the education as an apprentice. The attendance of a professional school (winter school, continuing education school, trade school) is included therewith and should not be stated again in sub-question c. "Completed" is marked, for those who have passed the apprentices' (journeymen's) final examination.<br /><br />For sub-question c the attendance of technical schools (examples on the persons sheet) should be given. These are schools that can be attended following compulsory school or in place of a poly-technical apprenticeship. It is not completed with a Matura [no English translation--final examination for preparatory school; required for entrance into college]. For the interpretation [of statistics] at the Statistic Central Office, continuing education courses, foreman courses and others are not taken into consideration. In case of doubt, it is better to give the school attended. With help from a reference book, you can easily leave the unmentioned training unaddressed for the processing. As was mentioned above, professional schools, continuing education schools, and similar, which guide the practical professional training as an apprentice, should not be marked in sub-question c.<br /><br />For sub-question d, training should be marked that leads to school leaving exams (Matura). Apprentices whose attendance assumes a predetermined school leaving exam, should be marked in sub-question e.<br /><br />"Completed" is only marked, when all prescribed final exams of the corresponding education are completed on May 12th, 1981 or the diploma has already been issued.<br /><br />"Not completed": These boxes have in first place the function to check the training programs that have been thoroughly completed. The boxes should therefore be marked, when a training program is started, although not--or not yet--completed.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of school the person is currently enrolled in.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Persons enrolled in school [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_SOCEC2: Socio-economic group (of supporter) in recent/last occupation**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A420 AT81A421 AT81A422"><span class="em">(11) Exact Job Description:</span><br /><div class="i1">(a) (For example "paint mixer"--not "support staff"; or for example "booking/reservations machine operator"--not "office employee; or for example "civil servant in higher country-archive-work"--not "civil servant") \_\_\_\_<br /><br />(b) Key word description of your occupational activity \_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="AT81A418 AT81A419" v="AT81A418 AT81A419 AT81A420"><span class="em">(12) Employed as:</span><br /><div class="i1">Self-employed:<br /><div class="i2"><input type="checkbox"/> With worker(s)<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Without workers<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid family worker<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Employee, civil servant<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Skilled worker<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Semi-skilled worker<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Unskilled worker<br /><input type="checkbox"/> Apprentice</div><br /></sva></p>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Self-employed and family worker in agriculture
02	Self-employed and family worker in technical and scientific occupations
03	Employer in other occupations
04	Self-employed worker and family workers in product and service occupations
05	Employee - non-manual, university degree
06	Employee - non-manual, higher education
07	Employee - non-manual, medium education
08	Employee - non-manual, vocational education
09	Employee - non-manual, compulsory education
10	Skilled manual worker
11	Semi-skilled manual worker
12	Unskilled manual worker
13	Income recipients, last occupation not stated

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AT81A420 AT81A421 AT81A422 AT81A423 AT81A424 AT81A425"><span class="em">For questions 11 and 14, Job title, Branch of industry</span><br /><br />The answers for questions 11 and 14 checked in the systematic distortions at the Statistic Central Office, so that they can be properly encoded for processing with the computer. Concerning a general held answer, i.e. "office employee", the editor however does not know if the person should be classified as an authorized signatory, accountant, shorthand typist, or paper sorter. If in question 14 for example only "metal branch" is marked, then this could just as well be a rolling mill or a car factory, an art-lock making or an ironware store. Therefore the most accurate possible answers are requested.<br /><br />In Question 11b, the professional occupation should be described in addition in note form. If someone remarks that they are not able to describe their profession, then they should refer to the auxiliary questions from the explanations (on the fourth page of the household list). During the test census before the people's census, it was found that keyword descriptions of professions were very practical for the encoding of answers.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a=" AT81A418 AT81A419" v="AT81A418 AT81A419 AT81A420"><span class="em">For Question 12, position in profession:</span><br /><br />Persons, who declared themselves as a co-owner, should classify themselves as self-employed in case of doubt.<br /></sva></p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the socio-economic group of the person or the person's "supporter." The variable reports the actual

status for people who were economically active. Economically inactive children reported the status of the household head or working parent, if the head did not work. Other household members reported they were inactive if they were retired or self-supporting non-workers; otherwise they reported the status of the household head.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_COMMUT2: Commuting: location of residence and workplace or school**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A426 AT81A427 AT81A428 AT81A429"><span class="em">(16) Where is your work place or school?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] In this house<br />[] Another address, specifically:<br />Zip code \_\_\_\_<br />Municipality \_\_\_\_<br />Street (Place), when foreign: country \_\_\_\_<br />House number \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Residence and workplace (school) in same house
2	Residence and workplace (school) in same commune
3	Workplace (school) in other commune, same district
4	Workplace (school) in other district, same province
5	Workplace (school) in other province
6	Workplace (school) abroad
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AT81A426 AT81A427 AT81A428 AT81A429"><span class="em">For Question 16, Address of workplace or school:</span><br /><br />For employed persons, the workplace should be answered here, where the daily profession can be found. Because the address of the workplace is promoted for the commuter statistics, the address of the management is therefore not intended but the building, or rather meeting place from which they are brought to the workplace. For police officer it is the patrol office, for traveling salesmen, if need be, it is their own dwelling, etc. Employed persons who have a different workplace everyday, should answer the question according to the situation on May 12.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of the person's residence and workplace or school.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Persons age 6+ who either work or attend school [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_COMMUT3: Commuting: location of residence and workplace or school (general)**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A426 AT81A427 AT81A428 AT81A429"><span class="em">(16) Where is your work place or school?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] In this house<br />[] Another address, specifically:<br />Zip code \_\_\_\_<br />Municipality \_\_\_\_<br />Street (Place), when foreign: country \_\_\_\_<br />House number \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Residence and workplace/school in same house
2	Residence and workplace/school in same commune
3	Residence and workplace/school in different communes
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AT81A426 AT81A427 AT81A428 AT81A429"><span class="em">For Question 16, Address of workplace or school:</span><br /><br />For employed persons, the workplace should be answered here, where the daily profession can be found. Because the address of the workplace is promoted for the commuter statistics, the address of the management is therefore not intended but the building, or rather meeting place from which they are brought to the workplace. For police officer it is the patrol office, for traveling salesmen, if need be, it is their own dwelling, etc. Employed persons who have a different workplace everyday, should answer the question according to the situation on May 12.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of the person's residence and workplace or school.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Persons age 6+ who either work or attend school [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_COMMUT4: Commuting frequency****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A430 AT81A431 AT81A432"><span class="em">(15) Route to your work site (where daily work takes place) or your school:</span><br /><div class="i1">(a) Roundtrip to/ from dwelling listed on the above left-side of the form</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Daily<br />[] Not daily (i.e. weekly)</div><br /><div class="i1">(b) Time spent on daily commute to workplace (school) in minutes:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Up to 15 minutes<br />[] 16-30<br />[] 31-45<br />[] 46-60<br />[] More than 60</div><br /><div class="i1">(c) Predominantly used means of transportation (of furthest distances) for the daily commute to workplace (school):</div><br /><div class="i2">[] None (on foot)<br />[] Motorcycle, car, moped<br />[] Train, suburban train<br />[] Tram, subway<br />[] Bus, trolleybus<br />[] Work bus or school bus<br />[] Other (bicycle, etc.)</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Daily
2	Not daily
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v=" AT81A430 AT81A431 AT81A432"><span class="em">For Question 15, Commute to workplace or school:</span><br /><br />Employed persons, as well as pupils and students must answer this question.<br /><br />Unemployed persons, seasonal workers, and persons on medical and maternity leave are not required to answer this question, as long as they do not currently attend a school or have a workplace.<br /><br />For persons who have a dwelling and a workplace in the same house, or rather on the same piece of property, this fact results from the completion of question 16. Those persons are not required to answer Question 15. All known employed persons, pupils, and students who marked "other address" in Question 16 must have answered sub-Questions a, b, and c for Question 15.<br /><br />Those who do not return home daily (within 24 hours), but have quarters at the location of work, answer questions b) and c) for the commute from the quarters at the location of work to the workplace.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the frequency the person commutes to work/school.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Persons age 6+ who either work or attend school [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_COMMUT5: Time for journey to work/school****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A430 AT81A431 AT81A432"><span class="em">(15) Route to your work site (where daily work takes place) or your school:</span><br /><div class="i1">(a) Roundtrip to/ from dwelling listed on the above left-side of the form</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Daily<br />[] Not daily (i.e. weekly)</div><br /><div class="i1">(b) Time spent on daily commute to workplace (school) in minutes:</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Up to 15 minutes<br />[] 16-30<br />[] 31-45<br />[] 46-60<br />[] More than 60</div><br /><div class="i1">(c) Predominantly used means of transportation (of furthest distances) for the daily commute to workplace (school):</div><br /><div class="i2">[] None (on foot)<br />[] Motorcycle, car, moped<br />[] Train, suburban train<br />[] Tram, subway<br />[] Bus, trolleybus<br />[] Work bus or school bus<br />[] Other (bicycle, etc.)</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Residence and workplace (school) in same house
2	Journey to work (school) daily, up to 15 minutes
3	Journey to work (school) daily, 16 to 30 minutes
4	Journey to work (school) daily, 31 to 45 minutes
5	Journey to work (school) daily, 46 to 60 minutes
6	Journey to work (school) daily, 61+ minutes
7	Not daily but weekly etc.
8	Daily commuters, changing commute destination (from 2001)
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v=" AT81A430 AT81A431 AT81A432"><span class="em">For Question 15, Commute to workplace or school:</span><br /><br />Employed persons, as well as pupils and students must answer this question.<br /><br />Unemployed persons, seasonal workers, and persons on medical and maternity leave are not required to answer this question, as long as they do not currently attend a school or have a workplace.<br /><br />For persons who have a dwelling and a workplace in the same house, or rather on the same piece of property, this fact results from the completion of question 16. Those persons are not required to answer Question 15. All known employed persons, pupils, and students who marked "other address" in Question 16 must have answered sub-Questions a, b, and c for Question 15.<br /><br />Those who do not return home daily (within 24 hours), but have quarters at the location of work, answer questions b) and c) for the commute from the quarters at the location of work to the workplace.<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time the person spent on the journey to work/school.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Persons age 6+ who either work or attend school [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_INDBR: Economic activity of supporter: branch

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A423 AT81A424 AT81A425"><span class="em">(14) Branch of industry, business of your company, specifically your place of work: </span>\_\_<br /><div class="i1">Please answer specifically, i.e. "weaving mill", "body wash factory", "wholesale trade of textiles"--not "textile company"; or for example "load service", "major workshop", "electrical work for the ÖBB"--not "National train"</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture and fishing
02	Forestry and hunting
03	Electricity, gas and water supply
04	Mining of coal
05	Mining of metal ores
06	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
07	Production of salt
08	Mining of magnesium
09	Extraction of other minerals and peat
10	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
11	Manufacture of food products
12	Manufacture of beverages and tobacco products
13	Textile weaving and spinning

14	Manufacture of knitted fabrics
15	Finishing of textiles, textile printing
16	Manufacture of linen and bedclothes
17	Manufacture of apparel
18	Manufacture of other textile products
19	Manufacture of footwear
20	Manufacture of leather, leather products, and imitation materials
21	Manufacture of wood and wooden boards
22	Manufacture of wood products
23	Manufacture of musical instruments, toys and sports articles
24	Manufacture of paper and paperboard
25	Manufacture of paper products, bookbinding
26	Printing
27	Publishing
28	Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
29	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products
30	Manufacture of refined petroleum, gas and coke products
31	Manufacture of non-metal mineral products, bricks
32	Manufacture of stone and ceramic products, concrete
33	Manufacture of glass and glass products
34	Manufacture of basic metals and semi-finished products
35	Manufacture of metal products and steel constructions
36	Manufacture of machinery and equipment
37	Manufacture of electrical equipment
38	Manufacture of transport equipment
39	Manufacture of precision, medical, optical instruments and watches
40	Building construction and civil engineering
41	Building completion and other construction work
42	Carpentry
43	Activities of sheet metal working
44	Building installation
45	Wholesale trade
46	Retail trade
47	Storage and warehousing
48	Hotels and restaurants
49	Land transport
50	Freight transport by road
51	Transport via railways
52	Water transport

53	Air transport
54	Transport via pipeline, travel agencies
55	Forwarding agency
56	Post and telecommunications
57	Financial intermediation
58	Insurance
59	Real estate and business activities
60	Engineering activities and related technical consultancy
61	Photographic activities
62	Hairdressing and other beauty treatment
63	Cleaning activities
64	Chimney cleaning
65	Funeral and related activities
66	Cultural, recreational and sporting activities
67	Health and social work
68	Education, research and development
69	Public administration
70	Extraterritorial organizations and bodies
71	Compulsory social security
72	Public legal membership organizations (chambers)
73	Voluntary membership organizations
74	Religious organizations
75	Housekeeping
76	Building caretaking
77	Unknown industrial branch
78	Retired person
79	Other income recipient

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

<sva a="all" v="AT81A420 AT81A421 AT81A422 AT81A423 AT81A424 AT81A425"><span class="em">For questions 11 and 14, Job title, Branch of industry</span><br /><br />The answers for questions 11 and 14 checked in the systematic distortions at the Statistic Central Office, so that they can be properly encoded for processing with the computer. Concerning a general held answer, i.e. "office employee", the editor however does not know if the person should be classified as an authorized signatory, accountant, shorthand typist, or paper sorter. If in question 14 for example only "metal branch" is marked, then this could just as well be a rolling mill or a car factory, an art-lock making or an ironware store. Therefore the most accurate possible answers are requested.<br /><br />In Question 11b, the professional occupation should be described in addition in note form. If someone remarks that they are not able to describe their profession, then they should refer to the auxiliary questions from the explanations (on the fourth page of the household list). During the test census before the people's census, it was found that keyword descriptions of professions were very practical for the encoding of answers.<br /></sva>

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the industry of the person or the person's "supporter." The variable reports the actual status for

people who were economically active. Economically inactive children reported the status of the household head or working parent, if the head did not work. Other household members reported they were inactive if they were retired or self-supporting non-workers; otherwise they reported the status of the household head.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_INDDI: Economic activity of supporter: division**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A423 AT81A424 AT81A425"><span class="em">(14) Branch of industry, business of your company, specifically your place of work: </span>\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">Please answer specifically, i.e. "weaving mill", "body wash factory", "wholesale trade of textiles"--not "textile company"; or for example "load service", "major workshop", "electrical work for the ÖBB"--not "National train"</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture and forestry
02	Electricity, gas and water supply
03	Mining and quarrying
04	Manufacturing
05	Construction
06	Wholesale and retail trade, storage
07	Hotels and restaurants
08	Transport, communication
09	Financial intermediation, insurance, business activities
10	Personal, social and public services, housekeeping
11	Unknown industrial branch
12	Retired person
13	Other income recipient, activity not stated

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AT81A420 AT81A421 AT81A422 AT81A423 AT81A424 AT81A425"><span class="em">For questions 11

and 14, Job title, Branch of industry

The answers for questions 11 and 14 checked in the systematic distortions at the Statistic Central Office, so that they can be properly encoded for processing with the computer. Concerning a general held answer, i.e. "office employee", the editor however does not know if the person should be classified as an authorized signatory, accountant, shorthand typist, or paper sorter. If in question 14 for example only "metal branch" is marked, then this could just as well be a rolling mill or a car factory, an art-lock making or an ironware store. Therefore the most accurate possible answers are requested.

In Question 11b, the professional occupation should be described in addition in note form. If someone remarks that they are not able to describe their profession, then they should refer to the auxiliary questions from the explanations (on the fourth page of the household list). During the test census before the people's census, it was found that keyword descriptions of professions were very practical for the encoding of answers.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry (major group) of the person or the person's "supporter." The variable reports the actual status for people who were economically active. Economically inactive children reported the status of the household head or working parent, if the head did not work. Other household members reported they were inactive if they were retired or self-supporting non-workers; otherwise they reported the status of the household head.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_INDSE: Economic activity of supporter: sector

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

(14) Branch of industry, business of your company, specifically your place of work: \_\_\_\_\_  
Please answer specifically, i.e. "weaving mill", "body wash factory", "wholesale trade of textiles"--not "textile company"; or for example "load service", "major workshop", "electrical work for the ÖBB"--not "National train"

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agriculture and forestry
2	Manufacturing, construction
3	Service activities
4	Looking for a job for the first time

5	Not economically active
---	-------------------------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AT81A420 AT81A421 AT81A422 AT81A423 AT81A424 AT81A425"><span class="em">For questions 11 and 14, Job title, Branch of industry</span><br /><br />The answers for questions 11 and 14 checked in the systematic distortions at the Statistic Central Office, so that they can be properly encoded for processing with the computer. Concerning a general held answer, i.e. "office employee", the editor however does not know if the person should be classified as an authorized signatory, accountant, shorthand typist, or paper sorter. If in question 14 for example only "metal branch" is marked, then this could just as well be a rolling mill or a car factory, an art-lock making or an ironware store. Therefore the most accurate possible answers are requested.<br /><br />In Question 11b, the professional occupation should be described in addition in note form. If someone remarks that they are not able to describe their profession, then they should refer to the auxiliary questions from the explanations (on the fourth page of the household list). During the test census before the people's census, it was found that keyword descriptions of professions were very practical for the encoding of answers.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the economic activity sector of the person or the person's "supporter." The variable reports the actual status for people who were economically active. Economically inactive children reported the status of the household head or working parent, if the head did not work. Other household members reported they were inactive if they were retired or self-supporting non-workers; otherwise they reported the status of the household head.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_OCCM: Occupation of supporter: major groups**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A420 AT81A421 AT81A422"><span class="em">(11) Exact Job Description:</span><br /><div class="i1">(a) (For example "paint mixer"--not "support staff"; or for example "booking/reservations machine operator"--not "office employee; or for example "civil servant in higher country-archive-work"--not "civil servant") \_\_\_\_<br /><br />(b) Key word description of your occupational activity \_\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Professionals, technicians and related, managers
02	Clerical occupations

03	Wholesale and retail trade occupations
04	Service occupations, armed forces
05	Transport occupations, machine operators
06	Agricultural and forestry occupations
07	Basic industry workers
08	Construction and related trades workers
09	Product manufacturing workers
10	Laborers without further details
11	Retired persons
12	Other income recipients, activity not stated

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AT81A420 AT81A421 AT81A422 AT81A423 AT81A424 AT81A425"><span class="em">For questions 11 and 14, Job title, Branch of industry</span><br /><br />The answers for questions 11 and 14 checked in the systematic distortions at the Statistic Central Office, so that they can be properly encoded for processing with the computer. Concerning a general held answer, i.e. "office employee", the editor however does not know if the person should be classified as an authorized signatory, accountant, shorthand typist, or paper sorter. If in question 14 for example only "metal branch" is marked, then this could just as well be a rolling mill or a car factory, an art-lock making or an ironware store. Therefore the most accurate possible answers are requested.<br /><br />In Question 11b, the professional occupation should be described in addition in note form. If someone remarks that they are not able to describe their profession, then they should refer to the auxiliary questions from the explanations (on the fourth page of the household list). During the test census before the people's census, it was found that keyword descriptions of professions were very practical for the encoding of answers.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation major group of the person or the person's "supporter." The variable reports the actual status for people who were economically active. Economically inactive children reported the status of the household head or working parent, if the head did not work. Other household members reported they were inactive if they were retired or self-supporting non-workers; otherwise they reported the status of the household head.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_WKPLC2: Country of place of work or school enrollment**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A426 AT81A427 AT81A428 AT81A429"><span class="em">(16) Where is your work place or school?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] In this house<br />[] Another address, specifically:<br />Zip code \_\_\_\_<br />Municipality \_\_\_\_<br />Street (Place), when foreign: country \_\_\_\_<br />House number \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Austria
07	Germany, Federal Republic
10	France
12	United Kingdom
15	Italy
16	Yugoslavia
17	Liechtenstein
28	Switzerland
33	Other European countries
41	South Africa
43	Other African countries
66	Asian countries
73	United States
74	Other American countries
98	Unknown and suppressed, n. e. c.
99	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AT81A426 AT81A427 AT81A428 AT81A429"><span class="em">For Question 16, Address of workplace or school:</span><br /><br />For employed persons, the workplace should be answered here, where the daily profession can be found. Because the address of the workplace is promoted for the commuter statistics, the address of the management is therefore not intended but the building, or rather meeting place from which they are brought to the workplace. For police officer it is the patrol office, for traveling salesmen, if need be, it is their own dwelling, etc. Employed persons who have a different workplace everyday, should answer the question according to the situation on May 12.<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country the place of work or school is located.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Persons age 6+ who either work or attend school [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**AT1981A\_WKPLR: Region of place of work or school enrollment (NUTS3)****Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A426 AT81A427 AT81A428 AT81A429"><span class="em">(16) Where is your work place or school?</span><br /><div class="i1">[] In this house<br />[] Another address, specifically:<br />Zip code \_\_\_\_<br />Municipality \_\_\_\_<br />Street (Place), when foreign: country \_\_\_\_<br />House number \_\_\_\_</div></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Mittelburgenland + Südburgenland
02	Nordburgenland
04	Mostviertel-Eisenwurzen
05	Niederösterreich-Süd
06	Sankt Pölten
07	Waldviertel
08	Weinviertel
09	Wiener Umland-Nordteil
10	Wiener Umland-Südteil
11	Wien
12	Klagenfurt-Villach
13	Oberkärnten
14	Unterkärnten
15	Graz
16	Liezen
17	Östliche Obersteiermark
18	Oststeiermark
19	West- und Südsteiermark
20	Westliche Obersteiermark
21	Innviertel
22	Linz-Wels
23	Mühlviertel
24	Steyr-Kirchdorf
25	Traunviertel

26	Lungau + Pinzgau-Pongau
28	Salzburg und Umgebung
29	Außerfern + Tiroler Oberland
30	Innsbruck
31	Osttirol + Tiroler Unterland
34	Bludenz-Bregenzer Wald
35	Rheintal-Bodenseegebiet
36	Foreign country
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AT81A426 AT81A427 AT81A428 AT81A429"><span class="em">For Question 16, Address of workplace or school:</span><br /><br />For employed persons, the workplace should be answered here, where the daily profession can be found. Because the address of the workplace is promoted for the commuter statistics, the address of the management is therefore not intended but the building, or rather meeting place from which they are brought to the workplace. For police officer it is the patrol office, for traveling salesmen, if need be, it is their own dwelling, etc. Employed persons who have a different workplace everyday, should answer the question according to the situation on May 12.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the region of place of person's work or school enrollment (NUTS3).

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Persons age 6+ who either work or attend school [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_COMMUT6: Means of transport for daily commute**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A430 AT81A431 AT81A432"><span class="em">(15) Route to your work site (where daily work takes place) or your school:</span><br /><div class="i1">(a) Roundtrip to/ from dwelling listed on the above left-side of the form</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Daily<br />[ ] Not daily (i.e. weekly)</div><br /><div class="i1">(b) Time spent on daily commute to workplace (school) in minutes:</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Up to 15 minutes<br />[ ] 16-30<br />[ ] 31-45<br />[ ] 46-60<br />[ ] More than 60</div><br /><div class="i1">(c) Predominantly used means of transportation (of furthest distances) for the daily commute to workplace (school):</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] None (on foot)<br />[ ]

Motorcycle, car, moped  
 Train, suburban train  
 Tram, subway  
 Bus, trolleybus  
 Work bus or school bus  
 Other (bicycle, etc.)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	None (on foot)
2	Car, motorcycle, moped
3	Train, suburban train
4	Tram, subway
5	Bus, trolley bus
6	Bicycle
7	Other
9	Changing commuting destination (2001)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

For Question 15, Commute to workplace or school:  
 Employed persons, as well as pupils and students must answer this question.  
 Unemployed persons, seasonal workers, and persons on medical and maternity leave are not required to answer this question, as long as they do not currently attend a school or have a workplace.  
 For persons who have a dwelling and a workplace in the same house, or rather on the same piece of property, this fact results from the completion of question 16. Those persons are not required to answer Question 15. All known employed persons, pupils, and students who marked "other address" in Question 16 must have answered sub-Questions a, b, and c for Question 15. Those who do not return home daily (within 24 hours), but have quarters at the location of work, answer questions b) and c) for the commute from the quarters at the location of work to the workplace.

**description**

## DEFINITION

The variable indicates the means of transportation for daily commute.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Persons age 6+ who either work or attend school and commute daily [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_FAMST1: Family status**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Husband or lone parent
2	Other status

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

The variable indicates whether the person is a lone parent or husband.

#### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## AT1981A\_FAMST2: Whether child in a family or not

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Child in a family
2	Not child in a family

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

The variable indicates whether this person is a child of the family or not.

#### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_FAMST4: Family status****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse/cohabitant without child
2	Spouse/cohabitant with child(ren)
3	Lone parent with child(ren)
4	Child, economically active
5	Child, not economically active
6	Unmarried person, not member of a family
7	Other person, not member of a family

**description**

## DEFINITION

The variable indicates the person's family status.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_FAMTY1: Type of family nucleus 1****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Husband-wife family
2	Consensual union
3	Lone parent, male
4	Lone parent, female
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

The variable indicates the type of family nucleus.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Persons in family [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_FAMTY2: Type of family nucleus 2

**Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Husband-wife family without children
2	Husband-wife family with children
3	Lone parent
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

The variable indicates the type of family nucleus (with or without children).

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Persons in family [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_NCH1: Number of children per family**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

The variable indicates the number of children in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**AT1981A\_NCH15: Number of children under 15 years old per family****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

The variable indicates the number of children under 15 years old in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_NCH6: Number of children under 6 years old per family****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

The variable indicates the number of children under 6 years old in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Persons in private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_RELATE: Relationship to head of household

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">Relation to head of household</span><div class="i1">(i.e. wife, husband, partner, daughter, stepfather, nephew, etc., or household employee, employee, etc.)<br /><br />[In Column 5, Row 2 it is marked with "Head of Household", but Rows 3-9 are left blank]</div>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head of one person household
02	Head of private multi-person household
03	Spouse of head of household
04	Cohabitant of head of household
05	Son, daughter of head of household
06	Son, daughter in law of head of household

07	Grandchild of head of household
08	Ancestor of head of household or partner
09	Other relative of head of household
10	Non-relative on head of household
11	Inmate of boarding school/student hostel
13	Inmate of nursing homes/hospitals
14	Inmate of old people's homes
15	Inmate of other welfare institutions
16	Inmate of household of nun nurses
17	Inmate of other religious institutions
18	Inmate of military institutions
19	Inmate of penal institutions
21	Inmate of other institutions
25	Staff of boarding schools/student hostels
27	Staff of nursing homes/hospitals
28	Staff of old people's homes
29	Staff of other welfare and other institutions

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AT81A434"><span class="em">Who is household representative? (Column 5)</span><br /><br />Which person of the household who should be considered as the "household representative", or rather as the representative of the household from outside the household, likewise the owners must be allowed to determine this. In case of doubt, note an employed person of the middle generation as the household representative. "Household representative" should not be confused with "housekeeping", or rather work in the household. Tenants cannot be the household representative.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

The variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of household if in private household, and whether the person is an inmate or staff if in institution.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_CHBORN2: Number of live-born children**

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A460"><span class="em">(5) For women 16 years of age or older: How many children have you given birth to?</span><br />[Question 5 was asked only of women age 16+.]<br /><div class="i1">(a) The total number of all live births also includes those children who live elsewhere or have since died:</div><br /><div class="i2">\_\_ Total number<br />[ ] no live births</div><br /><div class="i1">(b) Birth dates of the first four children born to you:</div><br /><div class="i2">1. Child</div><br /><div class="i3">Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i2">2. Child</div><br /><div class="i3">Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i2">3. Child</div><br /><div class="i3">Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i2">4. Child</div><br /><div class="i3">Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

The variable indicates the number of live-born children the person has given birth to.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Female age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_FAMTY3: Type of family nucleus 3****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Husband-wife family, no child, wife under 40
2	Husband-wife family, youngest child under 6
3	Husband-wife family, youngest child 6-14 yrs
4	Husband-wife family, youngest child 15+ yrs
5	Lone parent, youngest child under 6 years
6	Lone parent, youngest child 6 to 14 years
7	Lone parent, youngest child 15 years and over
8	Husband-wife family, no child, wife 40+ years
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

The variable indicates the type of family nucleus.

## UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Persons in family [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AT1981A\_MARAGE: Age at marriage****Data file:** AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A407 AT81A461 AT81A462 AT81A463"><span class="em">(3) Marital Status:</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Single<br />[] Married</div><br /><div class="i2">Date of marriage (current marriage)<br />Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Divorced<br />[] Widowed</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
17	Up to 17 years
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age when the person got married.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Currently married persons [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AT1981A\_MARDUR: Duration of marriage in years

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A407 AT81A461 AT81A462 AT81A463"><span class="em">(3) Marital Status:</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Single<br />[] Married</div><br /><div class="i2">Date of marriage (current marriage)<br />Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Divorced<br />[] Widowed</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Under 1 year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the duration of person's marriage in years.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Currently married persons [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### AT1981A\_MARYR2: Year of marriage

Data file: AUT1981\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AT81A407 AT81A461 AT81A462 AT81A463"><span class="em">(3) Marital Status:</span><br /><div class="i1">[] Single<br />[] Married</div><br /><div class="i2">Date of marriage (current marriage)<br />Day \_\_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] Divorced<br />[] Widowed</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
14	1914 and earlier
15	1915
16	1916
17	1917
18	1918
19	1919
20	1920
21	1921
22	1922
23	1923
24	1924
25	1925
26	1926
27	1927

28	1928
29	1929
30	1930
31	1931
32	1932
33	1933
34	1934
35	1935
36	1936
37	1937
38	1938
39	1939
40	1940
41	1941
42	1942
43	1943
44	1944
45	1945
46	1946
47	1947
48	1948
49	1949
50	1950
51	1951
52	1952
53	1953
54	1954
55	1955
56	1956
57	1957
58	1958
59	1959
60	1960
61	1961
62	1962
63	1963
64	1964
65	1965
66	1966

67	1967
68	1968
69	1969
70	1970
71	1971
72	1972
73	1973
74	1974
75	1975
76	1976
77	1977
78	1978
79	1979
80	1980
81	1981
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of the person's marriage.

### UNIVERSE

Austria 1981: Currently married persons [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Häuser und Wohnungszählung 1981

---

title Häuser und Wohnungszählung 1981  
country Austria  
language German  
filename enum\_form\_at1981a.pdf

---

## technical\_documents

### Enumerator Manual

---

title Enumerator Manual  
country Austria  
language German  
filename enum\_instruct\_at1981a.pdf

---